WITHDRAWN
No longer the property of the
Boston Public Library.
Sale of this material benefits the Library

WITHDRAWN
No longer the property of the
Boston Public Library.
Sale of this material benefited the Library

Brief Reading Lists. No. 43. May, 1930

Tercentenary Celebration

1630 - 1930

The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston

A Selected List of Works in the

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1930

PRICE TEN CENTS. FREE TO CARD-HOLDERS

THE PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON: PRINTING DEPARTMENT.
5.22.30: 10M.

Preface

The following selected list of books and other material relating to Boston and the Massachusetts Bay Colony is issued as a contribution of the Boston Public Library to the celebration of the Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary. The historical background is outlined in the earlier pages, which relate to the Colony and to Boston in Lincolnshire. The greater part of the list is devoted to the developing life of Boston in Massachusetts.

The titles have been chosen with a view to the interests of the general reader rather than those of the specialist. The list gives some idea of the scope of the Library's collection of material designed to give a comprehensive picture of the Bay Colony, and of the city of Boston, which this year celebrates its 300th birthday. While making no pretense at being exhaustive, the list offers some material on almost every phase of the life of the city. In some fields, especially that of biography, it has often happened that no satisfactory or adequate book has been published. This fact will serve to explain the occasional absence of a significant name or a topic of restricted interest. Rare items and source material have for the most part been omitted; magazine articles have been included only when they seemed of exceptional importance.

An historical exhibit will be displayed in the Exhibition and Treasure Rooms of the Central Library during the summer of 1930. It will be made up of manuscripts, broadsides, books and pictures chosen from the Library's rich collection of original material shedding light on the story of Boston during three hundred years.

The list has been compiled by Mr. L. E. Taylor, of the Catalogue Department. So far as is known, it is the first considerable venture thus far made in the bibliography of Boston.

CHARLES F. D. BELDEN, *Director.*

CONTENTS

Massachusetts Bay Colony

	PAGE
Origins in Puritan England	5
Early narratives	6
Charters, laws and records	7
General history and biography	8
Religious history	10
Indian missions	11
Addresses and sermons	11
Bibliography	12
Tercentenary celebration	13

Boston, Lincolnshire

History and description	14
St. Botolph's Church	14
Guildhall	15
Poetry and fiction	15

Boston, Massachusetts

Banking and finance	17
Biography and genealogy	18
Actors, 21; Architects, 22; Authors, 23; Clergy, 26; Editors, 29; Educators, 29; Historians, 31; Judges and lawyers, 32; Musicians, 33; Painters, 34; Philanthropists, 36; Physicians, surgeons, 37; Poets, 38; Reformers, 38; Scientists, inventors, 39; Sculptors, 40; Soldiers, 40; Statesmen, 41.	
Boston Common	46
Boston Harbor	47
Boston Light	49
Cemeteries	50
Commerce and industry	51
Description, etc.	52
Guide-books	55
Maps	57
Views	59
Directories	63
Education	64
Courses, lectures, etc.	64
Public school system	65
Colleges, etc.	68
Fine arts	71
Architecture	73
Painting	76
Music	77
Fires, Fire Department	79
Food supply	80
History	80
General	80
Chronology	83
Bibliography	84
Colonial period	85
Revolution	86
Maps	88
Stamp Act	89
Boston Massacre	89

	PAGE
History	
Revolution, continued	
Boston Tea Party	90
Boston Port Bill	92
Battles of Lexington and Concord	92
Paul Revere's Ride	93
Battle of Bunker Hill	94
Siege of Boston	95
War of 1812	97
Chesapeake, Shannon	98
Anti-slavery movement	98
Civil War	99
War with Spain	99
European War	99
Military organizations	100
Navy Yard, and frigate Constitution	102
Political history	103
Charter	105
Flag and Seal	105
Ordinances	106
Statutes	106
Anniversaries	107
Fiction, drama, verse, relating to Boston	109
Religious history	117
Hotels and restaurants	124
Judicial history	125
Libraries	125
Literary and scientific institutions	128
Literature	131
Manners and customs	133
Medicine	135
Natural history	137
Botany	137
Geology	138
Meteorology	139
Ornithology	139
Police	139
Printing	140
Public works	141
City planning, zoning	141
Building law	144
Street traffic control	144
Parks	145
Water-supply and sewerage	147
Railroads, shipping, terminal facilities	148
Aviation	151
Real estate	151
Social science	152
Philanthropy	153
South End House	154
Sports	154
Statistics	155
Streets	155
Theatres	156
Wit and humor	159
Districts	160
Newspapers	163
Periodicals and serials	164

The place of publication is Boston, Massachusetts, unless otherwise stated.

Massachusetts Bay Colony

Origins in Puritan England

Borgeaud, Charles. The rise of modern democracy in Old and New England. Translated by Mrs. Birkbeck Hill. With a preface by C. H. Firth. London. Swan Sonnenschein & Co. 1894. xvi, 168 pp. [Social science series.] **2329A.100**

Burrage, Champlin. The early English dissenters in the light of recent research. (1550–1641.) Cambridge. The University Press. 1912. 2 v. Facsimiles. **3526.31**

Flynn, John Stephen. The influence of Puritanism on the political & religious thought of the English. New York. Dutton & Co. 1920. xii, 257 pp. **3544.137**

Gardiner, Samuel Rawson. The first two Stuarts and the Puritan Revolution, 1603–1660. 9th edition. London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1890. xxi, (1), 222 pp. Maps. [Epochs of modern history.] **2419A.92**

Earlier editions: 2419a.35; 2419a.36.

— History of England from the accession of James I. to the outbreak of the Civil War. 1603–1642. New edition. London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1893–95. 10 v. Maps. **2528.22**

Green, John Richard. Puritan England. (*In his* A short history of the English people. Vol. 3, pp. 933–1285. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. New York. 1894.)

Earlier editions: B.H.940.90; 2423.68; 4517.29. **B.H.60.14.3**

— Same. (*In* Same. Pp. 460–604. New York. [1916.]) **B.H.62.5; 2423.69**

Trevelyan, George Macaulay. The Stuart era. (*In his* History of England. Pp. 375–504. Maps. New York. 1927.)

Earlier edition: 2523.25. **B.H.61.8**

Early Narratives

Higginson, Francis. New-Englands plantation, with The sea journal, and other writings. By Rev. Francis Higginson, first minister of the plantation at Salem in the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Salem. 1908. 133 pp. [Essex Book and Print Club. Publications. No. 1.] ***2352.32**

Contents.— "New-Englands plantation," London, 1630. Fac-simile of the first edition. — "Generall consideracons" for the planting of New England. — The agreement between Mr. Higginson and the New England Company. — A true relation of the last voyage to New England in 1629 by Mr. Higginson. — "New-Englands plantation," London, 1630. The third edition. — A letter that Mr. Higginson sent to his friends at Leicester. — Notes. — Index.

2d edition, 1630: ****G.375.69**; 1898: ***4375.26.1**.

Hubbard, William. General history of New England, from the discovery to MDCLXXX. [1st edition.] Cambridge. Massachusetts Historical Society. 1815. vi, (8), xvii, 14, 7–676 pp. ***2321.12**

— Same. Little & Brown. 1848. ***4352.53**

Lechford, Thomas. Plain dealing; or, news from New England. [1642.] With an introduction and notes by J. Hammond Trumbull. Wiggin & Lunt. 1867. xl, 211 pp. [Library of New England history. No. 4.] ***4503.8**

1st edition, 1642: ****H.97.28**; 1833: **B.H.590.1. Ser.3. Vol. 3.**

Mather, Cotton. Magnalia Christi Americana; or, the ecclesiastical history of New-England, from its first planting, in the year 1620, unto the year of Our Lord 1698. With an introduction and occasional notes, by Thomas Robbins, and translations of the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin quotations, by Lucius F. Robinson. Hartford. Andover. 1853. 2 v. ***B.6042.55**

1st edition, London, 1702: ****G. 361. 16**; 1st American edition, Hartford, 1820: 3544.12.

Political and ecclesiastical history, biography, the University, etc.

Morton, Thomas. The new English Canaan. With introductory matter and notes by Charles Francis Adams, Jr. 1883. (2), vi, 381 pp. [Prince Society. Publications.] ***4315.55**

1st edition, 1637: ****H.98.72**; 1838: **No. 5 in *2323.3.2.**

Nevv Englands first fruits; in respect, first of the conversion . . . of the Indians. 2. Of the progresse of learning,

in the colledge at Cambridge in Massacusets Bay . . . London. Overton. 1643. (1), 20, (1) pp. **H.27.78

Later editions: *4502.7; *4419.88.3.

Smith, *Captain* John. A description of New England; or, observations and discoveries in the north of America in the year of Our Lord 1614. With the success of six ships that went the next year, 1615. With a fac-simile of the original map. Veazie. 1865. vii, 3–89 pp. Map. *4491.10

1st edition, 1616: **G.355.77; later editions: No. 1 in *4309.7.2; *4375.26.2.

"The first book in which the country . . . previously called North Virginia, is styled New England."

Winthrop, John, *1st Governor of Massachusetts.* Winthrop's journal "History of New England," 1630–1649. Edited by James Kendall Hosmer. New York. Scribner. 1928. 2 v. Maps. Facsimiles. [Original narratives of early American history.] B.H.553.17

1st edition, 1790: *2321.11; 1853: 2321.48.

Young, Alexander, *editor.* Chronicles of the first planters of the colony of Massachusetts Bay, from 1623 to 1636. Now first collected from the original records and contemporaneous manuscripts, and illustrated with notes. Little & Brown. 1846. viii, 571 pp. Portraits. Map. B.H.553.16;2352.4

Charters, Laws and Records

Charters, The, and General Laws of the Colony and Province of Massachusetts Bay. Carefully collected from the publick records and ancient printed books . . . Published by order of the General Court. 1814. vii, 868 pp. *6410A.2

Collected by Nathan Dane, William Prescott and Joseph Story.

Laws, The, and liberties of Massachusetts. Reprinted from the copy of the 1648 edition in the Henry E. Huntington Library. With an introduction by Max Farrand. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1929. ix, (4), 59 pp. Facsimiles. [Huntington Library Publications.] *6421.30

The title of the original reads: The book of the general lauues and libertyes concerning the inhabitants of Massachusets . . .

Colonial laws, The, of Massachusetts. Reprinted from the edition of 1660, with the supplements to 1672. Containing also, the Body of liberties of 1641. Published by order of the

City Council of Boston, under the supervision of William H. Whitmore, Record Commissioner. 1889. xvi, 312 pp. **B.H.551.13; *6421.7**

Records of the Governor and Company of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. [1628–1686.] Printed by order of the Legislature. Edited by Nathaniel B. Shurtleff. 1853, 54. 5 v. **B.H.571.3; *B.4298.1**

Winthrop papers. Vol. 1. 1498–1628. Massachusetts Historical Society. 1929. Portraits, 1 colored. Plates. Colored coat of arms. Genealogical chart. Map. Facsimile. ***2351.15**

General History and Biography

See also Old South Leaflets; publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts; publications of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Adams, Charles Francis, *Jr.* Three episodes of Massachusetts history: The settlement of Boston Bay: The antinomian controversy; A study of church and town government. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1892. 2 v. 2 maps. **B.H.553.21; 4355.105**

Edition of 1893: 4355.105R.

Adams, James Truslow. The founding of New England. Little, Brown & Co. 1926. xi, (3), 482 pp. Maps. Facsimiles. **2328.49R**

Earlier editions: B.H.541.2A; 2328.44; 2328.49.

Addison, Albert Christopher. The romantic story of the Puritan Fathers and their founding of new Boston. Page & Co. 1912. xiv, 243 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4352.201**

Andrews, Charles McLean. The fathers of New England: a chronicle of the Puritan commonwealths. New Haven. Yale University Press. 1919. x, 210 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. [The chronicles of America. Vol. 6.] **2329.156.6**

Bolton, Charles Knowles. The real founders of New England; stories of their life along the coast, 1602–1628. F. W. Faxon Co. 1929. xiv, (1), 192 pp. Illus. Maps. Facsimiles. [Useful reference series. No. 38.] **2328.92**

Deane, Charles. New England. (*In* Winsor, Justin, *editor.* Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 3, pp. 295–380. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. 1884.) **B.H.510.3.3**

The Council for New England, pp. 295–310; Massachusetts, pp. 311–321; Critical essay on the sources of information, pp. 340–380.

Fiske, John. The beginnings of New England; or, the Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. Houghton Mifflin Co. [1917.] xvii, 296 pp. Map. **4352.159**
Earlier editions: 4352.103; 4352.145; B.H.512.5; 4352.146.

Freemen's Oath. [The first draft of the Freemen's Oath, in the handwriting of Governor John Winthrop, and of the Servant's Oath, together with a modification of the Freemen's Oath, both in the handwriting of Governor Thomas Dudley.] *Manuscript.* [163–?] (2) pp. ****G.33.46**

— Same. With a note by the Hon. Mellen Chamberlain. Facsimiles. 5 pp. **4351.118**
Reprinted from Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, July, 1894 [B.H.Ref.].

Hart, Albert Bushnell, *editor.* Commonwealth history of Massachusetts: colony, province and state. Edited by Albert Bushnell Hart, with the co-operation of an advisory board of forty-two learned bodies. New York. The States History Co. 1927. 3 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. **B.H.553.1; *2352.128**

Howe, Daniel Wait. The Puritan republic of the Massachusetts Bay in New England. Indianapolis. Bowen-Merrill Co. [1899.] xxxviii, 422 pp. **B.H.553.20**

Hutchinson, Thomas. The history of Massachusetts, from the first settlement thereof in 1628, until the year 1750. By Thomas Hutchinson, Esq., late Governor of Massachusetts. 3d edition. Thomas & Andrews. 1795, 1828. 3 v. ***2352.9; *B.6042.64**

Mead, Edwin Doak. The meaning of Massachusetts. The Southworth Press. 1930. (1), 25–54 pp. **2358.148**
"Reprints from The New England Quarterly, volume 3, no. 1, 1930."

Morison, Samuel Eliot. Builders of the Colony. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1930. Portraits. Plates. **2358.170**

— Historical background for the Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary in 1930. 1928. (1), 12 pp. Map. Vignette. [Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, Inc. Bulletin. No. 10.] ***2351.89.10**

Northend, William Dummer. The Bay Colony. A civil, religious and social history of the Massachusetts Colony, from the landing at Cape Ann in 1624 to the death of Governor Winthrop in 1650. Estes & Lauriat. [1896.] viii, 349 pp. Portrait. **B.H.553.18; 4352.139**

Osgood, Herbert Levi. The American colonies in the seventeenth century. New York. Macmillan Co. 1904–07. 3 v. **B.H.512.8**

Contents. — 1, 2. The chartered colonies. Beginnings of self-government. 3. Imperial control. Beginnings of the system of royal provinces.

Palfrey, John Gorham. A history of New England, from the discovery by Europeans to the Revolution of the Seventeenth Century, being an abridgment of his "History of New England during the Stuart dynasty." New York. Hurd & Houghton, 1866. 2 v. **2339.45**

Edition of 1858–90: B.H.541.1.

Sawyer, Joseph Dillaway. History of the Pilgrims and Puritans: their ancestry and descendants, basis of Americanization. [Edited by William Elliot Griffis.] New York City. The Century History Co., Inc. [1922.] 3 v. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. **B.H.554.68**

Contains an exceptional collection of illustrative material.

Religious History

Bacon, Leonard Woolsey. The congregationalists. New York. The Baker & Taylor Co. [1904.] 280 pp. Plate. [The story of the churches.] **3549.13**

Dexter, Henry Martyn. The congregationalism of the last three hundred years, as seen in its literature. New York. Harper. 1880. xxxviii, 716, 326 pp. ***3543.63**

Southworth Lectures at Andover, Mass. The appendix contains "Collection toward a bibliography of congregationalism," with titles in chronological order, and indicates the libraries where the different works may be found.

Ellis, George Edward. The religious element in the settlement of New England. — Puritans and Separatists in England. (*In* Winsor, Justin, editor. Narrative and critical history of America. Vol. 3, pp. 219–256. [1884.]) **B.H.510.3.3**

Critical essay on the sources of information, pp. 244–256.

Felt, Joseph Barlow. The ecclesiastical history of New England; comprising not only religious, but also moral, and other relations. The Congregational Library Association. 1855, 62. 2 v. ***5540A.68**

Foster, Frank Hugh. A genetic history of the New England theology. Chicago. The University of Chicago Press. 1907. xv, 568 pp. **B.H.541.18**

Platner, John Winthrop, and others. The religious history of New England . . . King's Chapel lectures [under the auspices of the Lowell Institute]. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1917. v, 356 pp. **B.H.541.16**

Walker, George Leon. Some aspects of the religious life of New England with special reference to congregationalists. New York. Silver, Burdett & Co. 1897. 208 pp. [Carew lectures.] **3548.30**

Indian Missions

See also Eliot tracts, in the card catalogue.

Adams, Nehemiah. The life of John Eliot: with an account of the early missionary efforts among the Indians of New England. Massachusetts Sabbath School Society. 1847. 324 pp. Plate. [Lives of the chief fathers of New England. Vol. 3.] **4345.20.3**

Busk, Henry William. A sketch of the origin and the recent history of the New England Company. London. Spottiswoode & Co. 1884. 89, (1) pp. ***5535.4**

Prince Society. The New England Company of 1649 and John Eliot. The ledger for the years 1650–1660 and the record book of meetings between 1656 and 1686 of the Corporation for the Propagation of the Gospel in New England. Printed from the original manuscripts with an introduction by George Parker Winship. 1920. lxxxiv, (1) 219 pp. ***4315.77**

Addresses and Sermons

Curtis, George William. Orations and addresses. Edited by Charles Eliot Norton. Vol. 1. New York. Harper. 1894. **2401.103.1**

Addresses on "The Puritan principle — liberty under the law"; "Puritan principle and Puritan pluck"; "The Puritan spirit."

Everett, Edward. An address delivered on the 28th of June, 1830, the anniversary of the arrival of Governor Winthrop at Charlestown. Charlestown. Wheildon. 1830. 51 pp. ***4455.181**

On the settlement of Massachusetts.

Jefferson, Charles Edward. Forefathers' Day sermons. The Pilgrim Press. [1917.] (7), 290 pp. **3448.36**

New England Society in the City of New York. The New England Society orations. Addresses, sermons and poems delivered . . . 1820–1885. Collected and edited by Cephas Brainerd and Eveline Warner Brainerd. New York. Century Co. 1901. 2 v. **2393.22**

Storrs, Richard Salter, *Jr.* The Puritan spirit. Oration, Boston, 18th December, 1889. Congregational Sunday School & Publishing Society. [1890.] 72 pp. **3542.106**

Bibliography

Boston. Public Library. A catalogue of the collection of books and manuscripts which formerly belonged to the Reverend Thomas Prince, and was by him bequeathed to the Old South Church [in 1758], and is now deposited in the Public Library . . . Mudge. 1870. xvii, 160 pp. Portrait. ***6200A.1; **H.33.6**

The collection is rich in early New England books and theological works of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries. 2,051 volumes.

— The Prince Library. (*In* Boston. Public Library. Bulletin. Ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 351–355. Portrait. 1922.) **B.H.Ref.**

— **HOLMES,** Abiel. Account of the books and manuscripts, lately deposited by the Old South Church and Society in the Library of the Massachusetts Historical Society. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Series 2, vol. 7, pp. 179–185. 1826.) **B.H.590.1.Ser.2.Vol.7**

— **TENNEY,** Mary Alice. A Puritan bibliophile. (*Cut from* Old South Record, April, 1910, pp. 5, 6.) **6110.99**

An account of the collection.

Eames, Cora Butler. The Massachusetts Bay Colony; a selected and classified reading list. (*In* Massachusetts Library Club. Bulletin. Vol. 20, pp. 20, 21. Jan., 1930.) **Ordering Department**

Contents. — Primary sources: contemporary documents, records and narratives for the student. — Secondary sources: authoritative and readable narratives for the general reader.

Eliot, Samuel Atkins. Special reading list for the Tercentenary of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. (*In* General Theological Library. Bulletin. Vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 13–18. July, 1929.) ***6206.40.21**

Contents. — The sources. — The historical background. — General history. — Ecclesiastical history. — Local histories. — Biography. — Addresses and sermons.

Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston. Bookshop for Boys and Girls. The New England Courant. A booklist to commemorate the founding of the Massachusetts Bay Colony, 1630. 1930. 8 pp. Illus. Coat of arms. Map. *2351.95

"Prepared by Elinor Whitney of the Bookshop staff." — *Page 1.*
"Named after the third newspaper printed in Boston, begun August 6, 1721, and made famous by Benjamin Franklin's connection with it." — *Page 1.*

The Tercentenary Celebration

A list of the lectures commemorating the anniversary which were delivered at the Boston Public Library during the fall of 1929 is printed in the pamphlet entitled "Opportunities for Adult Education in Greater Boston 1929 – 1930."

Massachusetts. Department of Education. Material suggested for use in the schools in observance of the Tercentenary of Massachusetts Bay Colony and of the General Court, and One Hundred Fiftieth Anniversary of the adoption of the Constitution of the Commonwealth. [1930.] xiv, 222, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. Music. [Bulletin. 1930, no. 1. Whole no. 212.] **B.H.Ref.; *3595.329.1930.1**

— Special Commission on the Celebration of the Tercentenary of the Founding of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. Report. December, 1928. 1929. 33 pp. [House. No. 148.] *2358.145

Report to the General Court.

Massachusetts Bay Tercentenary, Inc. 1930 News. (Formerly News of 1930.) [Monthly.] No. 1– . Feb., 1907–date. Illus. Maps. *2351.89

— [The Tercentenary medallion struck for the occasion of the 300th anniversary of the establishment of the Massachusetts Bay Colony in New England, 1630–1930. Made by Robbins Company, Attleboro, Mass.] 1929. Size, 2½ × 3¼ × ⅛ inches. Bronze, in rose gold finish. **G.Cab.3.149

Accompanied by a descriptive booklet entitled The Tercentenary medallion . . . by Edward Elwell Whiting [**G.Cab.3.150].

Mead, Edwin Doak. The Massachusetts Tercentenary. [1929.] 16 pp. 2358.146

Plans for the celebration, "Reprinted, revised, from the Boston Transcript."

Boston, Lincolnshire

History and Description

Hunnewell, James Frothingham. A visit to Boston, Lincolnshire. [A paper read November 9, 1886.] (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 5, pp. 7–36. Plates. 1908.)
B.H.561.45.5

Moore, Walter. Boston (Lincolnshire) and its surroundings. With an account of the Pilgrim Fathers of New England . . . Published . . . by the Homeland Association . . . [1st edition.] Boston [England. 1907]. 84 pp. Illus. Maps [The homeland handbooks. No. 62.] **2469.201.62**

State Street Trust Company. Boston, England, and Boston, New England, 1630–1930. Reproductions of rare prints, with a commentary of historic notes, presented . . . in commemoration of the 300th anniversary of the naming of Boston. 1930. vii, 45 pp. Facsimiles. **2358.158**

Thompson, Pishey. Collections for a topographical and historical account of Boston, and the Hundred of Skirbeck, in the County of Lincoln. With engravings. London. Longman. 1820. (1), iv, (12), 382, 84 pp. ***2493.2**

— The history and antiquities of Boston, and the villages of Skirbeck, Fishtoft . . . comprising the Hundred of Skirbeck, in the County of Lincoln . . . Boston [England]. Noble. 1856. xxii, 824 pp. Illus. Portraits. ***2450.3**

Vickery, Kyrle & Co., Ltd. Boston. [Guide-book.] London. [1920?] 56 pp. Illus. Map. **2469.208**

Whitefield, Edwin. Homes of our forefathers in Boston, Old England, and Boston, New England. From original drawings. 1889. (3), 138 pp. Colored plates. ***8102.39**
Earlier edition: *8102.45.

St. Botolph's Church

Hutchinson, *Rev.* Richard Oliver. The Church of St. Botolph, Boston. London. Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. [1929.] (8) pp. Plates. **2469A.535**

Lambert Library
Old Main England — Hamilton

Jebb, G. S. W. Boston Church. (*In* Sympson, Edward Mansel, editor. Memorials of old Lincolnshire. Pp. 120–130. Plate. London. 1911.) *2464.231

Lewin, Stephen. Lincolnshire churches. An account of the churches in the division of Holland, in the County of Lincoln. [Anon.] Morton. 1843. Plates. Plans. *8106.02-16
Includes a section on St. Botolph's Church.

Marshall, R. Boston Church [and] Cotton Chapel, after its restoration. 2 photographs. [1853?] 8½ × 6 inches and 7½ × 9 inches. *4101.68
Photograph of Cotton Chapel before restoration: No. 13 in *Cab.81.20.1.

Guildhall

Addison, Albert Christopher. The ancient Guildhall. Extract from the "Boston guide book," by A. C. Addison. Boston [England]. Wing & Co., Ltd. 1923. 8 pp. Plate. 2469A.534

Boston, Mass. Public Library. Board of Trustees. A memorial of the Pilgrims. The presentation to the City of Boston in Massachusetts of an ancient railing from the [Guildhall of the] City of Boston in Lincolnshire. 1919. (5), 14 pp. Portraits. Plate. Facsimile. *4352.207
Contents. — A gift from Boston, England. — Address of Mr. Ogston, Acting British Consul. — Address of Mayor Peters. — Governor Bradford's Letter to Governor Winthrop [dated Plim: Feb. 6, 1631].
Plates: The old Courtroom; Dedication, May 29, 1919.
Reprinted from the Bulletin of the Boston Public Library, ser. 4, vol. 1, no. 2, April – June, 1919.
The railing is in the Delivery Room.
Inscription: Before this rail stood on trial in 1607 some of the Pilgrim Fathers.

Photographs of the stained glass windows in the ancient Guildhall. [Boston, England. 188–?] 11 silver prints. *8174.03-31
Presented by Charles Day, Alderman and Ex-Mayor of Boston, England, 1928.

Poetry and Fiction

Barr, Amelia Edith. The black shilling. A tale of Boston towns. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1903. Plates. 58.237
A story of Boston, England, and Boston, Mass., dealing with the witchcraft persecutions.

Ingelow, Jean. The high tide on the coast of Lincolnshire, 1571. [With notes.] Roberts. 1883. (34) ff. Illus. Decorated title-page. ***2561.81**

The scene of this poem is laid in Boston, England. Many of the illustrations are views taken in and near that city, which was the birthplace of the author.

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Boston. (*In his* Complete poetical works. P. 321. [1893.]) **B.H.934.22; 2403.126**

Martin, J. May Fair, four centuries ago; a tale, illustrative of the ancient state of Boston, (Lincolnshire), and of the manners, customs . . . of its inhabitants . . . in the reign of Henry IV. Boston, Lincolnshire. Clarke. 1833. 111 pp. ***4579.183**

Oldbuck, Anthony, *Gent., pseud.* A legend of Boston. Boston [England]. Clarke. 1837. 76 pp. ***6570.66**

Quaint, Roger, *pseud.* Boston in the olden times; a series of legends and tales, illustrative of the history and antiquities of Boston, and its neighbourhood. Noble. [1841.] xii, 252 pp. Illus. [Traditions of Lincolnshire. Ser. 1.] **2493.7**

Robinson, Edith. A little Puritan cavalier. Illustrated by Etheldred B. Barry. Page & Co. 1905. Illus. [Cosy corner series.] **Z.F.16r 1**

Whitney, Elinor. Tod of the Fens. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1928. Plates, 1 colored. **Z.F.23w 2**

The scene is laid in Boston, England, in the fifteenth century.

Boston, Massachusetts

Current reports of the various city departments may be found at the Centre Desk in Bates Hall.

Banking and Finance

Boston Clearing House. Officers and directors of the national banks and trust companies of Boston. 1909–date.
*9332.1744A9

Boston Real Estate Exchange. Report on municipal finances and policies in the City of Boston. Submitted to His Honor Malcolm E. Nichols, Mayor . . . by the Boston Real Estate Exchange and the Boston Chamber of Commerce. April, 1928. 20 pp. *9352.1744A.26

Boston Stock Exchange, The. With brief sketches of prominent brokers, bankers, banks and moneyed institutions of Boston. 1893. Plates. *4351.119

Howie, Wendell D. A history of banking in Boston. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 331–443. New York. 1929.) *4451.67.2

Huse, Charles Phillips. The financial history of Boston, from May 1, 1822, to January 31, 1909. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1916. ix, 395 pp. [Harvard Economic studies.] 9336.7446A2

Bibliography, pp. 383–385.

Kidder, Henry Purkitt, and Francis H. **Peabody.** Finance in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 151–178. Portraits. Table. 1881.)
B.H.560.1.4

Martin, Joseph G. A century of finance. Martin's History of the Boston stock and money markets, one hundred years. From January, 1798, to January, 1898. 1898. 232 pp.
*9332.6744A 2

Massachusetts. Finance Commission of the City of Boston. [Reports.] 1908– . 21 v. Maps. Charts. Tables.
Latest at Bates Hall Centre Desk. *9352.1744A.5

Stone, Edwin A. A century of Boston banking. Rockwell & Churchill. 1894. 11 pp. *4357.107

Biography and Genealogy

Collections

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. Boston of to-day. With biographical sketches and portraits. Post Publishing Co. 1892. vi, 461 pp. *4451.114

Biographical. [Contemporary.] (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 4, 5. New York. 1929.) *4451.67.4, 5

Blelock, George H. Boston past and present, being an outline of the history of the city as exhibited in the lives of its prominent citizens. [Anon.] Cambridge. The Riverside Press. 1874. xiv, 543 pp. Portraits. **2350.770

Boston. Registry Department. Records relating to the early history of Boston. 1876–1909. 39 v. B.H.562.1
Tax lists, town and church records, vital records and statistics, etc. For contents, see the card catalogue in Bates Hall.

Bradford, Gamaliel, *Jr.* Portraits of American women. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1919. x, (3), 276, (2) pp. Portraits. 4349.368
Partial contents. — Sarah Alden Ripley. — Harriet Beecher Stowe. — Margaret Fuller Ossoli. — Louisa May Alcott.

Brayley, Arthur Wellington. Schools and schoolboys of old Boston. Hager. 1894. 439 pp. Illus. Portraits. *4450.133

Brown, Abram English. Faneuil Hall and Faneuil Hall Market; or, Peter Faneuil and his gift. Lee & Shepard. 1900. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. B.H.561.35
Vol. 2 contains biographical sketches of the merchants of Faneuil Hall Market.

Cheney, Ednah Dow. The women of Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 331–356. Portrait. 1881.) B.H.560.1.4; *4451.51.4

Cullen, James Bernard. The story of the Irish in Boston. With biographical sketches of representative men and noted women. Cullen & Co. 1889. v, 443 pp. Illus. Portraits. **B.H.564.14; *2350.101**

— Same. Revised edition. Plimpton. 1893. (1), 630, xiii pp. ***2350.101R**

Cutter, William Richard, *editor*. Genealogical and personal memoirs relating to the families of Boston and Eastern Massachusetts . . . New York. Lewis Historical Publishing Co. 1908. 4 v. Portraits. ***4330A.122**

Drake, Samuel Adams. Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. Roberts. 1895. xv, 484 pp. Illus. **2359.97**

— Same. Little, Brown, & Co. 1900. xviii, 484 pp. Portraits. **B.H. Centre Desk**

Herndon, Richard, *compiler*. Boston of to-day. A glance at its history and characteristics. With biographical sketches and portraits of many of its professional and business men. . . . Edited by Edwin M. Bacon. Post Publishing Company. 1892. vi, 461 pp. Illus. Portraits. **B.H.560.7; *4451.114**

Lawrence, Robert Means. The site of Saint Paul's Cathedral, Boston, and its neighborhood. Badger. 1916. 297 pp. Plates. ***4454.323**

Contains biographical sketches of residents of the district.

Littlefield, George Emery. Early Boston booksellers, 1642–1711. Club of Odd Volumes. 1900. 256 pp. Plates. ***Q.17.13**

Loring, James Spear. The hundred Boston orators appointed by the municipal authorities and other public bodies, from 1770 to 1852. 4th edition. 1855. viii, 727 pp. **4341.8**

Earlier edition: *4341.9.

Lovering, Joseph. Boston and science. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 489–526. Portraits. 1881.) ***B.H.560.1.4; *4451.51.4**

Mayflower Descendant, The. A quarterly magazine of Pilgrim genealogy and history. Vol. 1–. 1899 – date. [Massachusetts Society of Mayflower Descendants.] Illus. Portraits.

Unbound parts are kept in the Periodical Room. ***4352.156**

Merritt, Percival. Sketches of the three earliest Roman Catholic priests in Boston. Cambridge. Wilson. 1923. (1), 173–229 pp. **3464.174**

Reprinted from the Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, vol. 25. Relates to Claud Florent Bouchard de La Poterie, Louis de Rousselet and Rev. John Thayer.

New England Historical and Genealogical Register, The. Published quarterly by the New England Historic-Genealogical Society. Vol. 1–. 1849 – date. Portraits. **B.H.980.1**

Accompanied by indexes of persons and places.

Spofford, Harriet Prescott. A little book of friends. Little, Brown, & Co. 1917. (9), 184 pp. **2349A.22**

Contents. — Annie Fields. — Sarah Orne Jewett. — Anne Whitney. — Celia Thaxter. — Gail Hamilton. — Mary Louise Booth. — Jane Andrews. — Louisa Stone Hopkins. — Rose Terry Cooke. — Louise Chandler Moulton.

State Street Trust Company. [Forty of Boston's immortals: (38) portraits and (2) illustrations of monuments. 1910.] In portfolio. ***Cab.23.69.8**

Sutton, E. Thompson. Armorial ensigns at King's Chapel, Boston, Massachusetts. Together with notes relating to the families, and their early maternal lines. Edited by Jerome Arthur Ringrose. London. 1913. Unpaged. Plates. ***4439A.400**

Swift, Lindsay. Literary landmarks of Boston. A visitor's guide to points of literary interest in and about Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [1922.] vi, 58 pp. Illus. **B.H.564.18; 2389A.181**

Revised by Caroline Ticknor. Earlier edition: *2389a.180.

United States. Census Bureau. Heads of families at the First Census of the United States taken in the year 1790: Massachusetts. Washington. 1908. Map. ***9317.3013A8**

Boston, pp. 10, 11, 183–195.

Watkins, Walter Kendall. Subscription list for building the first Town House. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 3, pp. 103–149. 1906.) **B.H.561.45.3**

There are short sketches of the lives of the various subscribers.

Whiting, Lilian. Boston days. The city of beautiful ideals. Little, Brown & Co. 1902. xii, 485 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4345.276**

— Women who have ennobled life. Philadelphia. The Union Press. [1915.] 260 pp. Portraits. Plates. **2249A.111**

Partial contents. — Mary Ashton Livermore. — Louisa May Alcott. — Margaret Fuller d'Ossoli. — Harriet Beecher Stowe. — Harriet Goodhue Hosmer. — Julia Ward Howe.

Whitmore, William Henry. Boston families prior to A.D. 1700. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 557–588. Portraits. 1880.) **B.H.560.1.1; *4451.51.1**

Includes lists of land owners in 1645, selectmen from 1647–1699, clergy before 1700, and members of the First Church in 1630.

— Boston families of the eighteenth century. (*In* Same. Vol. 2, pp. 533–564. Portraits. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.2; *4451.51.2**

Includes lists of representatives from Boston, 1700–1774, delegates to the Provincial Congress, selectmen of Boston, 1700–1774, and persons who, in 1778, were proscribed as enemies of the new state.

Wilson, Thomas L. V. The aristocracy of Boston; who they are, and what they were: being a history of the business and business men of Boston, for the last forty years. 1848. 32 pp. [Wealth and notabilia of America. 1.] ***4345.272**

Portraits

See also portraits in books under Biography, History, etc.

Newspaper Artists' Association. Book and Magazine Illustrators' Society. Bostonians as we see them. Cartoons and caricatures. 1905. (156) plates. ***8067.167**

[**Portraits** of mayors of Boston. John Phillips (first mayor, 1822) to date.] 39 portraits, in portfolio. 36 × 28 cm. ***Cab.23.41.3**

[**Portraits** of principals of Boston schools in the seventies. 187–?] (1) p. (50) photographs. Silver prints. ***Cab.23.66.11**

Ritchie, William Norman. Poster pictures of our own celebrities. By "Norman." Boston Sunday Post. 1909. [Caricatures.] *Scrap-book.* [1910.] 203 pp. ***8070.240**

Individual Biographies

Biographies of persons now living are not included. Each entry begins with the name of the subject of the biography.

Actors

Crabtree, Charlotte. ROURKE, Constance Mayfield. Troupers of the Gold Coast, or the rise of Lotta Crabtree. New York. Harcourt, Brace & Co. [1928.] xiii, (3), 262 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4343.234**

Cushman, Charlotte Saunders. Charlotte Cushman: her letters and memories of her life. Edited by her friend, Emma Stebbins. Houghton, Osgood & Co. 1878. viii, (1), 308 pp. Portrait. **4345.53**

— **CLEMENT,** Clara Erskine. Charlotte Cushman. Osgood & Co. 1882. vi, (3), 193 pp. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. [American actor series.] **4348.128**

Gilbert, John Gibbs. **WINTER,** William. A sketch of the life of John Gilbert . . . With extracts from his letters and souvenirs of his career. New-York. 1890. (11), 55 pp. Portrait. Plate. [Dunlap Society. Publications. No. 11.] ***A.9768.7**

Ryan, Kate. Old Boston Museum days. Little, Brown & Co. 1915. xii, 264 pp. Portraits. Plates. **6257.50**

Recollections of members of the Boston Museum Stock Company, to which the author belonged from 1872 to 1893.

Sothern, Edward Askew. **DE FONTAINE,** Felix Gregory, *editor*. Birds of a feather flock together; or, talks with Sothern. New York. Carleton & Co. 1878. 250 pp. Portraits. **4549A.192**

— **PEMBERTON,** T. Edgar. A memoir of Edward Askew Sothern. London. Bentley. 1889. iv, (3), 314, (1) pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4540.100**

Vincent, Mary Ann. **RICHARDSON,** James Bailey. Mrs. James R. Vincent. A memorial address delivered at a meeting of the Vincent Memorial Hospital, April 9, 1911. [Cambridge.] The Vincent Club. [1911.] (4), 39, (1) pp. Portrait. **4343.256**

Warren, William. **BALL,** William Thomas Winsborough. Life and memoirs of William Warren, Boston's favorite comedian. With a full account of his golden jubilee. Fifty years of an actor's life. [Anon. 1888.] 70 pp. Portraits. **4343.217**

Another edition: ****T.54.33.**

Architects

Bulfinch, Charles. **BULFINCH,** Ellen Susan. The life and letters of Charles Bulfinch, architect. With other family papers. With introduction by Charles A. Cummings. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1896. xiv, (1), 323 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Plan. **8102.34**

— PLACE, Charles Alpheus. Charles Bulfinch, architect and citizen. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xiv, (1), 294, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. ***8094.07-341**

Eliot, Charles. ELIOT, Charles William. Charles Eliot, landscape architect; a lover of nature and his kind . . . Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1903. xxiv, (1), 770 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. Facsimiles. **3990A.14**

Edition of 1902: 3990A.13.

Harrison, Peter. HART, Charles Henry. Peter Harrison, 1716-1775, first professional architect in America. Redwood Library, Newport; King's Chapel, Boston; Brick Market House, Newport; Christ Church, Newport; Jews' Synagogue, Newport. 1916. 10 pp. **4094.31**

Reprinted from the Proceedings of Massachusetts Historical Society, vol. 49.

McKim, Charles Follen. MOORE, Charles. The life and times of Charles Follen McKim. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1929. xii, 356 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. ***8094.07-105**

Olmsted, Frederick Law. Frederick Law Olmsted, landscape architect, 1822–1903. Edited by Frederick Law Olmsted, Jr., and Theodora Kimball. New York. Putnam. 1922, 28. 2 v. Portraits. Facsimiles. **3990A.29**

The title on the cover is Forty years of landscape architecture.

Richardson, Henry Hobson. VAN RENSSELAER, Mariana Griswold. (Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer.) Henry Hobson Richardson and his works. With a portrait, and illustrations of the architect's designs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1888. ix, 152 pp. Illus. Plans. ***8100.22**

Authors

Adams, Abigail Smith, wife of President John Adams. Letters. With an introductory memoir by her grandson, Charles Francis Adams. Little & Brown. 1840. lxiii, 447, (1) pp. Portrait. Facsimiles. ***4447.64**

Later editions: 4449a.95; 4447.11; 4448.9.

— BOBBÉ, Dorothie. Abigail Adams, the second first lady. New York. Minton, Balch & Co. 1929. ix, (1), 336 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **2349A.267**

Bibliographical note, pp. 329, 330.

Alcott, Amos Bronson. **SANBORN,** Franklin Benjamin, and William Torrey **HARRIS.** A. Bronson Alcott: his life and philosophy. Roberts. 1893. 2 v. Portraits. Plate. **4345.156**

— **WILLSIE,** Honoré McCue. The father of Little Women. By Honoré Willsie Morrow. Little, Brown & Co. 1927. vii, 283 pp. Portraits. Plate. **4345.265**

Alcott, Louisa May. Louisa May Alcott. Her life, letters and journals. Edited by Ednah D. Cheney. Roberts. 1889. (3), 404 pp. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. **4349.129**

Later editions: 4349.174; 4349.213; Z.30b 1a 4; 4349.213R.

— **MOSES,** Belle. Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker. A story of achievement. New York. Appleton & Co. 1909. viii, (1), 334 pp. Portrait. **2349A.9; Z.30b 1a.2**

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. **ALDRICH,** Lilian Woodman. (Mrs. Thomas Bailey Aldrich.) Crowding memories. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1920. viii, (1), 295 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **2345.181**

— **GREENSLET,** Ferris. The life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton, Mifflin Co. 1908. xi, 303 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **2345.180**

Appleton, Thomas Gold. Life and letters . . . Prepared by Susan Hale. New York. Appleton & Co. 1885. 348 pp. Portrait. **4246.59**

Browne, Charles Farrar. **HINGSTON,** Edward Peron. The genial showman . . . Reminiscences of the life of Artemus Ward [pseud. of Charles Farrar Browne] and pictures of a showman's career in the western world. London. Hotten. [1870.] 2 v. Colored plates. Vignettes. **4446.213**

Other edition: 4446.294.

— **SEITZ,** Don Carlos. Artemus Ward (Charles Farrar Browne). A biography and bibliography. New York. Harper. [1919.] (15), 338 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4446.390**

Coffin, Charles Carleton. **GRIFFIS,** William Elliot. Charles Carleton Coffin, war correspondent, traveller, author, and statesman. Estes & Lauriat. 1898. 357 pp. Portraits. **2344.135**

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. The heart of Emerson's Journals. Edited by Bliss Perry. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1926. ix, (1), 357 pp. Portrait. **2400A.13**

Journals, with annotations, edited by Edward Waldo Emerson and Waldo Emerson Forbes, 1909–14, in 10 volumes, are on call-number 2403.39.

— CROTHERS, Samuel McChord. Ralph Waldo Emerson: how to know him. Indianapolis. The Bobbs-Merrill Co. [1921.] (9), 234 pp. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. [How to know the authors.] **2259.161**

— FIRKINS, Oscar W. Ralph Waldo Emerson. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1915. (7), 379, (1) pp. Portrait. **4348.275**

— HOLMES, Oliver Wendell. Ralph Waldo Emerson. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1885. viii, 441 pp. Portrait. [American men of letters.] **4249.63**

Later editions: 4249.84; *4396.155.

— RUSSELL, Phillips. Emerson, the wisest American. New York. Brentano's. 1929. (9), 320 pp. Portraits. **4347.191**

— SNIDER, Denton Jaques. A biography of Ralph Waldo Emerson set forth as his life essay. Saint Louis. The William Harvey Miner Co., Inc. 1921. 384 pp. [Collected writings.] **4349A.92**

— WOODBERRY, George Edward. Ralph Waldo Emerson. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1907. vii, 205 pp. [English men of letters.] **4349A.255**

Guiney, Louise Imogen. Letters. Edited by Grace Guiney, with a preface by Agnes Repplier. New York. Harper. 1926. 2 v. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. **4448.504**

— TENISON, E. M. Louise Imogen Guiney. Her life and works. 1861–1920. London. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. 1923. xxvii, 348 pp. Portrait. **4448.502**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. MORSE, John Torrey, *Jr.* Life and letters of Oliver Wendell Holmes. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1896. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **2348.125**

Other edition: *4396.157.

— CROTHERS, Samuel McChord. Oliver Wendell Holmes. The autocrat and his fellow boarders. With selected poems. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1909. (5), 66 pp. Portrait. **4409.267**

Howells, William Dean. Years of my youth. New York. Harper. [1916.] (4), 239 pp. **2349A.210**

— Same. With introduction and illustrations from photographs taken expressly for this book by Clifton Johnson. [1917.] (10), 238 pp. Plates. **2349A.211**

— FIRKINS, Oscar W. William Dean Howells. A study. Cambridge, Mass. Harvard University Press. 1924. viii, 351 pp. Portrait. **2396.321**

Bibliography, pp. 339–346.

O'Reilly, John Boyle. **ROCHE,** James Jeffrey. Life of John Boyle O'Reilly. Together with his complete poems and speeches, edited by Mrs. John Boyle O'Reilly. Introduction by James Cardinal Gibbons. New York. Cassell Publishing Co. [1891.] xix, (1), 790 pp. Illus. Portrait. Facsimile.
Other editions: 4342.171; 4342.144. **4342.131**

Roche, James Jeffrey. **SMITH,** Joseph. James Jeffrey Roche. A memorial and appreciation. [1909.] 22 pp. Portrait. Plate. Autograph facsimile. **4445.380**

Stowe, Harriet Elizabeth Beecher. **FIELDS,** Annie Adams, *editor*. Life and letters of Harriet Beecher Stowe. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1897. (5), 406 pp. Portrait. [Writings. Riverside edition. Vol. 17.] ***2394.124**
Edition of 1898: 2394.125.

— **STOWE,** Charles Edward, and Lyman Beecher **Stowe.** Harriet Beecher Stowe. The story of her life. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1911. vi, (3), 313, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4347.331**

Winthrop, Margaret. Some old Puritan love-letters. John and Margaret Winthrop. 1618–1638. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1893. 187 pp. Portrait. Facsimiles.
Edited by Joseph Hopkins Twichell. **4346.136**

— **EARLE,** Alice Morse. Margaret Winthrop. New York. Scribner. 1895. xiii, 341 pp. Facsimile. [Women of Colonial and Revolutionary times.] **2349A.109**

Clergy and Religious Leaders

Blackstone, William. **AMORY,** Thomas Coffin. William Blaxton. (*In* Bostonian Society. Collections. Vol. 1, no. 1, pp. (1), 1–25. 1886.) ***4452.70.1**

Brooks, Phillips, *Bishop of Massachusetts*. **ALLEN,** Alexander Viets Griswold. Life and letters of Phillips Brooks. New York. Dutton & Co. 1900. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4345.231**

— **HOWE,** Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr*. Phillips Brooks. Small, Maynard & Co. 1899. xviii, (1), 120 pp. Portrait. [The Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.] **4349A.18**

— **LAWRENCE,** William, *Bishop of Massachusetts*. Phillips Brooks. A study. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1903. vi, (1), 51, (1) pp. Portrait. **4347.309**

Byles, Mather. **EATON,** Arthur Wentworth Hamilton. The famous Mather Byles: the noted Boston Tory preacher, poet and wit, 1707–1788. Butterfield. 1914. x, 258 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **2349A.8**

List of Doctor Byles's chief published writings, pp. 240–246.

Channing, William Ellery. **CHADWICK,** John White. William Ellery Channing. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1903. xvii, 463 pp. Portraits. **2348.137**

Cheverus, Jean Louis Anne Madeleine Lefebvre de, *Cardinal.* **HAMON,** André Jean Marie, *Abbé.* The life of Cardinal Cheverus, Archbishop of Bordeaux, and formerly Bishop of Boston, in Massachusetts. By J. Huen-Dubourg [pseud.]. Translated from the French by E. Stewart. Munroe & Co. 1839. xxvii, (1), 389 pp. Portrait. **5559A.22**

Eddy, Mary Baker Glover. **DAKIN,** Edwin Franden. Mrs. Eddy; the biography of a virginal mind. New York. Scribner. 1929. x, (1), 553 pp. Portrait. **3549.232**

Bibliography, pp. 525–537.

— **WILBUR,** Sibyl. The life of Mary Baker Eddy. New York. Concord Publishing Co. [1908.] xvi, 384 pp. Portrait. Plates. **5543.172**

Eliot, John, *Apostle to the Indians.* **ADAMS,** Nehemiah. The life of John Eliot: with an account of the early missionary efforts among the Indians of New England. Massachusetts Sabbath School Society. 1847. 324 pp. Plate. [Lives of the chief fathers of New England. Vol. 3.] **4345.20.3**

Gordon, George Angier. My education and religion. An autobiography. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. (11), 352 pp. Portraits. Plates. **3555.165**

— **OLD SOUTH CHURCH.** Book of the fortieth year issued in grateful and affectionate recognition of the fortieth anniversary of the installation of George A. Gordon as minister of the Old South Church in Boston. 1924. (8), 316, (2) pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimile. ***3541.74**

Compiled by William F. Whittemore and Harold S. Davis. Contains a biographical sketch of Dr. Gordon, by Allen E. Cross; a paper by George H. Davenport on Dr. Gordon's installation and ministry, read at the annual meeting of the Old South Church, January 1924; a full record of the services celebrating the fortieth anniversary; estimates and appreciations; twenty sermons preached by Dr. Gordon in the year 1923–1924; etc.

Hale, Edward Everett. **HALE,** Edward Everett, *Jr.* The life and letters of Edward Everett Hale. Little, Brown & Co. 1917. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. **4445.406**

Higginson, Francis. **HIGGINSON,** Thomas Wentworth. Life of Francis Higginson, first minister in the Massachusetts Bay Colony, and author of "New England's plantation" (1630). New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1891.] (3), 158 pp. [Makers of America.] **4348.185**

Hutchinson, Anne. **RUGG,** Winnifred King. Unafraid; a life of Anne Hutchinson. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1930. xii, (1), 263 pp. Plate. **2344.240**

King, Thomas Starr. **WENDTE,** Charles William. Thomas Starr King: patriot and preacher. The Beacon Press. [1921.] xvii, 226 pp. Portrait. Plates. **4343.244**

Mather, Cotton. **BOAS,** Ralph Philip, and Louise Schutz **BOAS.** Cotton Mather, keeper of the Puritan conscience. New York. Harper. 1928. ix, (1), 271, (1) pp. Illus. Portrait. Map. Facsimiles. **3556.104**

— **WENDELL,** Barrett. Cotton Mather, the Puritan priest. New York. Dodd, Mead, & Co. [1891.] vi, 321 pp. Portrait. ["Makers of America."] **2348.107**

Mather, Increase. **MURDOCK,** Kenneth Ballard. Increase Mather, the foremost American Puritan. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1925. xv, 442 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Facsimiles. **4344.244**

List of books referred to, pp. 407–415. Check list of Mather's writings, pp. 416–422.

Morse, Jedidiah. **SPRAGUE,** William Buell. The life of Jedidiah Morse, D.D. New York. Randolph & Co. [1874.] viii, 333 pp. Portrait. Plate. **2347.63**

Parker, Theodore. **CHADWICK,** John White. Theodore Parker, preacher and reformer. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. xx, 422 pp. Portraits. **2348.98**

Bibliography, pp. xi–xx. Edition of 1901: 2348.129.

— **WEISS,** John. Life and correspondence of Theodore Parker, minister of the Twenty-eighth Congregational Society, Boston. London. Longman, Green, Longman, Roberts & Green. 1863. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimile. **4441.6**

Edition of 1864: *B.6015.57.

Prince, Thomas. Diary, 1737. Edited by Albert Matthews. (*Preprinted from* Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Vol. 19, pp. 331–364. 1917.) **2325.44; *4353.148.19**

— **DRAKE,** Samuel Gardner. Memoirs of the Rev. Thomas Prince. (*In* Prince, Thomas. A chronological history of New-England . . . Pp. 3–12. Coat of arms. Genealogical chart. 1852.) ***4428.2**

Williams, John Joseph, *Archbishop of Boston.* **CORR,** Bernard, *editor.* Souvenir of the sacerdotal golden jubilee of the Most Rev. John J. Williams, Archbishop of Boston, on May 16 and 17, 1895. 160 pp. Portraits. **5551.20**

Editors

Dana, Charles Anderson. **WILSON,** James Harrison. The life of Charles A. Dana. New York. Harper. 1907. xii, (1), 545 pp. Portrait. **4346.249**

Perry, Thomas Sergeant. **MORSE,** John Torrey, *Jr.* Thomas Sergeant Perry. A memoir. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1929. vi, (3), 181 pp. Portraits. **2349A.273**

Sargent, Epes. **SARGENT,** Emma Worcester. Epes Sargent of Gloucester and his descendants. With biographical notes by Charles Sprague Sargent. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. xxi, 323, 68, xxv pp. Portraits. ***4432.440**

Taylor, Charles Henry. **MORGAN,** James. Charles H. Taylor, builder of the Boston Globe. [Published] On the 50th anniversary of his editorship, 1873–1923. [1923.] 213 pp. Illus. Portraits. **6127.107**

Educators

Anagnos, Michael. **SANBORN,** Franklin Benjamin. Michael Anagnos. 1837–1906. Wright & Potter Printing Co. 1907. 155 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4445.429**

Cheever, Ezekiel. **GOULD,** Elizabeth Porter. Ezekiel Cheever, schoolmaster. Introduction by Edward Everett Hale. The Palmer Co. [1904.] 94, (1) pp. Portrait. Plates. **4349.273**

Contains Latin letters of Ezekiel Cheever to his son, Samuel Cheever; An article reprinted from Education of June, 1903, concerning the Boston Latin School, by Edward Everett Hale; Funeral sermon of Rev. John Barnard on Rev. Samuel Cheever; An essay on the memory of my venerable master, Ezekiel Cheever, by Cotton Mather.

Howe, Samuel Gridley. **SANBORN,** Franklin Benjamin. Dr. S. G. Howe, the philanthropist. New York. Funk & Wagnalls. 1891. 370 pp. Portrait. [American reformers.] **4346.145**

Mann, Horace. **HINSDALE,** Burke Aaron. Horace Mann and the common school revival in the United States. New York. Scribner. 1898. vii, 326 pp. [The great educators.] **3598.121**

— **HUBBELL,** George Allen. Horace Mann, educator, patriot and reformer: a study in leadership. Philadelphia. Wm. F. Fell Co. 1910. (1), v, (1), 285 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4348.270**

— **MANN,** Mary Tyler. Life of Horace Mann. By his wife. Walker, Fuller, & Co. 1865. 602 pp. **4348.21**

2d edition: 4348.3.

Richards, Ellen Henrietta. **HUNT,** Caroline Louisa. The life of Ellen H. Richards. Whitcomb & Barrows. 1912. xiv, (5), 328, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. **2349A.10**

Rogers, William Barton. **ROGERS,** Emma, *editor*. Life and letters. Edited by his wife, with the assistance of William T. Sedgwick. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1896. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **2346.122**

A detailed life of the founder and first president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology; vol. 2 is devoted entirely to his labors in behalf of the Institute.

Ticknor, George. Life, letters, and journals. Osgood & Co. 1876. 2 v. Portraits. Plate. **2344.73**

The first ten chapters were edited by G. S. Hillard and the remainder by Mrs. Ticknor and her eldest daughter.

2d edition: 2344.45; 5th edition: 2344.89.

Walker, Francis Amasa. **MUNROE,** James Phinney. A life of Francis Amasa Walker. New York. Holt & Co. 1923. (2), vii, 449 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. **4345.359**

Several chapters relate to his work as president of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, 1881–1897.

Wendell, Barrett. **HOWE,** Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* Barrett Wendell and his letters. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1924.] vi, (33), 350 pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. **2344.189**

Bibliography, pp. 335–339.

Historians

Adams, Charles Francis, *Jr.*, *1835–1915*. An autobiography. With a memorial address delivered November 17, 1915, by Henry Cabot Lodge. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1916. lx, 224 pp. Portrait. **4343.288**

Edited by Worthington C. Ford.

Adams, Henry. The education of Henry Adams. An autobiography. [Edited by Henry Cabot Lodge.] Houghton Mifflin Co. 1918. x, 519, (1) pp. [Massachusetts Historical Society.] **4343.286**

Later editions: *4343.286R; 4343.286S.

— **BRADFORD,** Gamaliel. Henry Adams. (*In his* American portraits, 1875–1900. Pp. 29–57. Portrait. 1922.) **4349.369**

Bancroft, George. **HOWE,** Mark Antony De Wolfe, Jr. The life and letters of George Bancroft. New York. Scribner. 1908. 2 v. Portraits. **4343.142**

Vol. 2, pp. 329–341, contains A bibliography of books and pamphlets by George Bancroft, compiled by Henry C. Strippel.

Motley, John Lothrop. **HOLMES,** Oliver Wendell. John Lothrop Motley. A memoir. Houghton, Osgood & Co. 1879. vii, 278 pp. Portrait. **4345.55**

Later edition: *4396.155.

Parkman, Francis, *Jr.* **FARNHAM,** Charles Haight. A life of Francis Parkman. Little, Brown & Co. 1900. xv, (1), 394 pp. Portraits. **2346.139**

— **SEDGWICK,** Henry Dwight. Francis Parkman. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1904. x, (1), 345, (1) pp. Portrait. [American men of letters.] **4348.242**

Prescott, William Hickling. **OGDEN,** Rollo. William Hickling Prescott. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1904. viii, (1), 239 pp. Portrait. [American men of letters.] **4348.241**

— **PECK,** Harry Thurston. William Hickling Prescott. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1905. x, (1), 186 pp. [English men of letters.] **4349A.253**

— **TICKNOR,** George. Life of William Hickling Prescott. Ticknor & Fields. 1864. xii, 458 pp. Portrait. **2347.38**

Sparks, Jared. **ADAMS,** Herbert Baxter, *editor*. Life and writings, comprising selections from his journals and correspondence. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1893. 2 v. Portraits. **2341.102**

Winsor, Justin. SCUDDER, Horace Elisha. Justin Winsor. A memoir prepared for the Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Cambridge. University Press. 1899. 32 pp. Portrait. **2343.127**

Judges and Lawyers

Dana, Richard Henry, *Jr.* ADAMS, Charles Francis, *Jr., 1835–1915.* Richard Henry Dana. A biography. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890. 2 v. Portraits. **4346.126**

Hoar, Ebenezer Rockwood. STOREY, Moorfield, and Edward Waldo EMERSON. Ebenezer Rockwood Hoar. A memoir. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1911. (3), 356 pp. Portrait. **2348.132**

Otis, James. RIDPATH, John Clark. James Otis, the pre-Revolutionist. The character of James Otis by Charles K. Edmunds, with an essay on the patriot by G. Mercer Adam, together with anecdotes, characteristics, and chronology. Milwaukee. H. M. Caldwell Publishing Co. 1903. 184 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. [Great Americans of history. Vol. 2.] Bibliography, p. 184. **4349.284**

— TUDOR, William, *1779–1830.* The life of James Otis, of Massachusetts: containing also, notices of some contemporary characters and events from the year 1760 to 1775. Wells & Lilly. 1823. xx, 508 pp. Illus. Portrait. Facsimile. **2342.14**

Paine, Robert Treat, *1731–1814.* DAVOL, Ralph. In the course of human events, 1731–1829. Taunton. Davol Publishing Co. 1912. (1), xiv, 407, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Facsimiles. **4419A.142**
On the lives of Robert Treat Paine and Daniel Leonard.

Parsons, Theophilus, *1750–1813.* PARSONS, Theophilus, *1797–1882.* Memoir of Theophilus Parsons, Chief Justice of the Supreme Judicial Court of Massachusetts; with notices of some of his contemporaries. Ticknor & Fields. 1859. viii, 476 pp. Portrait. **4448.11**

Quincy, Josiah, *Jr., 1744–1775.* QUINCY, Josiah, *1772–1864.* Memoir of the life of Josiah Quincy, Junior, of Massachusetts Bay: 1744–1775. By his son, Josiah Quincy. 2d edition. [With some additions by the editor, Eliza Susan Quincy.] Wilson. 1874. xv, 431 pp. Facsimiles. **2342.57**
1st edition, 1825: *2342.12; 3d edition: 2344.70.

Sewall, Samuel. Diary. Edited by Mark Van Doren. [New York.] Macy-Masius. 1927. 272 pp. [An American bookshelf. 1.] **4352.64**

An abridgment, 1675–1729. Diary, 1674–1729, 3 v.: 4352.66; B.H.590.1.Ser.5.Vol.5–7.

— **CHAMBERLAIN,** Nathan Henry. Samuel Sewall and the world he lived in. De Wolfe, Fiske & Co. 1897. xiii, (1), 319 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4345.182**

Musicians

Dwight, John Sullivan. **COOKE,** George Willis. John Sullivan Dwight, Brook-Farmer, editor, and critic of music. Small, Maynard & Co. 1898. xiv, 297 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. **4043.45**

Gilbert, Henry Franklin Belknap. **DOWNES,** Olin. An American composer. [Henry F. Gilbert.] (*In* The Musical Quarterly, vol. 4, pp. 23–36. Portrait. New York. Jan., 1918.) ***4044.204.4**

Lang, Benjamin Johnson. **APTHORP,** William Foster. B. J. Lang. (*In* Music, vol. 4, pp. 347–364. Chicago. Aug., 1893.) ***4041.201.4**

MacDowell, Edward Alexander. **GILMAN,** Lawrence. Edward MacDowell. A study. New York. John Lane Co. 1909. xii, 190 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4047.278**

— **PAGE,** Elizabeth Fry. Edward MacDowell: his work and ideals. With poetical interpretations by the author. New York. Dodge Publishing Co. [1910.] 88 pp. Portrait. **4047.279**

— **PORTE,** John F. Edward MacDowell, a great American tone poet: his life and music. With . . . musical illustrations in the text. New York. Dutton & Co. 1922. viii, 180 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. Music. **4047.271**

Principally analytical and descriptive notes on MacDowell's compositions, arranged in order of their opus numbers.
Alphabetical index to MacDowell's works, pp. 169–180.

Parker, Horatio William. **CHADWICK,** George Whitefield. Horatio Parker. 1863–1920. New Haven. Yale University Press. 1921. 26, (1) pp. [Yale College. Department of History. Kingsley Trust Association.] **4047.403**

"Delivered before the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, xxv July MCMXX."

Phillipps, Adelaide. **WATERSTON,** Anna Cabot Quincy. Adelaide Phillipps; a record. Williams & Co. 1883. 170 pp. Portrait. **4049.396**

Root, George Frederick. The story of a musical life. An autobiography. Cincinnati. The John Church Co. [1891.] ix, 256 pp. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. **4046.101**

Pp. 228–256 contain the words and music of some of his best known songs.

Ryan, Thomas. Recollections of an old musician. New York. Dutton & Co. 1899. xvi, 274 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4047.117**

Painters

Abbey, Edwin Austin. **LUCAS,** Edward Verrall. Edwin Austin Abbey, Royal Academician: the record of his life and work. New York. Scribner. 1921. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. ***8060.05-43**

Cole, Joseph Foxcroft A. **MUSEUM** of Fine Arts, Boston. Memorial exhibition of the works of J. Foxcroft Cole, Jan.–Feb. 1893. With life by Frederick P. Vinton. 1893. 23, (1) pp. **8079.175**

Copley, John Singleton. Letters and papers of John Singleton Copley and Henry Pelham. 1739, 1776. [Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Vol. 71.] 1914. xxii, 384 pp. Portraits. Plans. Facsimiles. **B.H.590.1.71**

— **AMORY,** Martha Babcock. The domestic and artistic life of John Singleton Copley, with notices of his works, and reminiscences of his son, Lord Lyndhurst. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1882. xii, 478 pp. Portrait. **4082.22**

— **BAYLEY,** Frank William. The life and works of John Singleton Copley. Founded on the work of Augustus Thorndike Perkins. The Taylor Press. 1915. 285 pp. Portrait. **4083.298**

Perkins's work may be found on call-numbers 4083.297; *4083.296.

Fuller, George. **MILLET,** Josiah Byram, *editor.* George Fuller: his life and works. Houghton Mifflin & Co. 1886. iv, (5), 93 pp. Portrait. Plates. ***8060.70**

Contents. — Sketch of George Fuller's life, by W. D. Howells; An estimate of Fuller's genius, by F. D. Millet; Early reminiscences, by W. J. Stillman; Incidents of early days, by Thomas W. Ball; George Fuller, by John G. Whittier; Fuller's methods in painting, by John J. Enneking; Fuller's work judged by an engraver, by W. B. Closson; A list of Fuller's works.

Harding, Chester. A sketch of Chester Harding, artist, drawn by his own hand. Edited by his daughter, Margaret E. White. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890. (1), iv, 264 pp. Portraits. **4349.137**

Edition of 1866, entitled My egotistigraphy: 4449.184.

Healy, George Peter Alexander. Reminiscences of a portrait painter. Chicago. McClurg & Co. 1894. 221 pp. Portraits. **8067.133**

Homer, Winslow. **COX,** Kenyon. Winslow Homer. New York. 1914. 66, (1) pp. Plates. ***4083.280**

— **DOWNES,** William Howe. The life and works of Winslow Homer. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1911. xxviii, 306 pp. Portrait. Plates. Autograph facsimile. **4083.276**

Bibliography, pp. 293–295.

Hunt, William Morris. **ANGELL,** Henry C. Records of William M. Hunt. Osgood. 1881. xiii, 126 pp. Portrait. Plates. Facsimile. **4079.39**

— **KNOWLTON,** Helen Mary. Art-life of William Morris Hunt. With illustrations from his works. Little, Brown & Co. 1899. xii, 219 pp. **4085.51**

Edition of 1900: 4085.50.

— William Morris Hunt, artist: the life story of one of America's greatest painters — his paintings and lectures on art a great influence. [1913?] (11) pp. Illus. Portraits. **4080.121**

— **SHANNON,** Martha A. S. Boston days of William Morris Hunt. Marshall Jones Co. 1923. x, (4), 165 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***4085.48**

Sargent, John Singer. **CHARTERIS,** Evan Edward Wemyss. John Sargent. With reproductions from his paintings and drawings. New York. Scribner. 1927. xii, 308 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. ***8060.05-108**

— **DOWNES,** William Howe. John S. Sargent: his life and work. Little, Brown, & Co. 1925. xii, 313 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***8060.05-102**

Catalogue of oil paintings, studies and sketches, pp. 117–307. Bibliography, pp. 309–313.

— **WOOD,** T. Martin. Sargent. London. Jack. [190–?] 80 pp. Colored portraits. Decorated title-page. [Masterpieces in colour.] ***8060.05-41**

Stuart, Gilbert. An illustrated descriptive list of his works, compiled by Lawrence Park, with an account of his life by

John Hill Morgan and an appreciation by Royal Cortissoz. New York. Rudge. 1926. 4 v. Portraits. *8060.03-101

Contents. — 1, 2. Text. 3, 4. Portraits.

Vinton, Frederic Porter. MUSEUM of Fine Arts, Boston. Memorial exhibition of the works of Frederic Porter Vinton. [The Merrymount Press.] 1911. 31 pp. Portraits. Plates. Contains a sketch of the life of the artist, by Arlo Bates. *8079.194

Philanthropists

Dix, Dorothea Lynde. TIFFANY, Francis. Life of Dorothea Lynde Dix. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890. xiii, 392 pp. Portrait. 4346.125

Edition of 1891: *P.11.2350.1.

Gardner, Isabella Stewart. CARTER, Morris. Isabella Stewart Gardner and Fenway Court. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xi, (1), 254, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. 2344.197

Harvard, John. SHELLEY, Henry Charles. John Harvard and his times. Little, Brown, & Co. 1907. xiv, 331 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. Facsimiles. 2546.226

Higginson, Henry Lee. HOWE, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* A great private citizen. Henry Lee Higginson. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1920.] 41 pp. Portrait. 4047.359

— PERRY, Bliss. Life and letters of Henry Lee Higginson. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1921.] vii, (3), 557 pp. Portraits. 4343.304

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Letters, 1846–1906. Edited by Mary Thacher Higginson. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1921. (7), 358 pp. Portrait. 4346.232

— BLANC, Thérèse. A typical American: Thomas Wentworth Higginson. Translated from the French of Th. Bentzon [pseud.] by E. M. Waller. London. Bell. 1902. 107 pp. 2349A.173

— HIGGINSON, Mary Thacher. Thomas Wentworth Higginson. The story of his life. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1914. x, (1), 435, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. 4346.201

Bibliography, pp. 403–428.

Lowell, John, *Jr.* EVERETT, Edward. Memoir of John Lowell, Jun. delivered as the introduction to the lectures on his foundation, 31st December, 1839. Little & Brown. 1840. 74 pp. 4446.48

Later editions: 4344.163; 5435.56.

Physicians and Surgeons

Bigelow, Henry Jacob. **BIGELOW,** William Sturgis. A memoir of Henry Jacob Bigelow, A.M., M.D., LL.D. [Anon.] Little, Brown, & Co. 1900. (3), 297 pp. Portraits. **3738.70**

Bowditch, Henry Ingersoll. **BOWDITCH,** Vincent Yardley. Life and correspondence of Henry Ingersoll Bowditch. By his son. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1902. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **4345.278**

Fitz, Reginald Heber. **FITZ,** Louise, *compiler*. Reginald Heber Fitz, M.D., LL.D. 1843–1913. Memorial addresses delivered at the Harvard Medical School, November 17, 1913. 1914. 86 pp. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. **3738.77**

Hunt, Harriot Kezia. Glances and glimpses; or fifty years social, including twenty years professional life. Jewett & Co. 1856. xii, 418 pp. **B.6018.56**

Jackson, Charles Thomas. His life and works and papers on ether discovery. 1896, 97. 4 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. ***5795.169**

Jackson, James. **PUTNAM,** James Jackson. A memoir of Dr. James Jackson, with sketches of his father, Jonathan Jackson, and his brothers Robert, Henry, Charles and Patrick Tracy Jackson; and some account of their ancestry. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1905. xii, 456 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **2347.113**

Morton, William Thomas Green. **HISTORICAL** memoranda relative to the discovery of etherization, and to the connection with it of the late William T. G. Morton. Prepared by the Committee of Citizens of Boston Chosen to Raise a Morton Testimonial Fund. Rand, Avery & Frye. 1871. 16 pp. **5795.94**

— **RICE,** Nathan Payson. Trials of a public benefactor as illustrated in the discovery of etherization. Pudney & Russell. 1859. (3), xx, 13–460 pp. Portrait. Plate. **4349.31**

Warren, John. **WARREN,** Edward, *M.D.* The life of John Warren, M.D., Surgeon-General during the War of the Revolution . . . Noyes, Holmes, & Co. 1874. xv, 568 pp. Portrait. **2345.63**

Warren, John Collins. Life, compiled chiefly from his autobiography and journals by Edward Warren. Ticknor & Fields. 1860. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. **2343.25**

Warren, Jonathan Mason. ARNOLD, Howard Payson. Memoir of Jonathan Mason Warren, M.D. 1886. vii, 329 pp. Portraits. **4240A.78**

Poets

Bradstreet, Anne. CALDWELL, Luther. An account of Anne Bradstreet, the Puritan poetess, and kindred topics. Damrell & Upham. 1898. viii, 64 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4347.280**

— CAMPBELL, Helen. Anne Bradstreet and her time. D. Lothrop Co. 1891. (1), viii, 373 pp. **4346.127**
Other edition: 4346.99.

Larcom, Lucy. A New England girlhood. With an introductory sketch and portrait. Houghton Mifflin Co. [190–?] vi, 274 pp. Portrait. [The Riverside school library.]
Another edition: Z.30b 11 4. **4349A.223**

—ADDISON, Daniel Dulany. Lucy Larcom: life, letters, and diary. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1894. viii, (1), 295 pp. Portrait. **4347.259**
Edition of 1895: 4347.304.

Moulton, Ellen Louise Chandler. WHITING, Lilian. Louise Chandler Moulton, poet and friend. Little, Brown & Co. 1910. viii, 294 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **2348.211**
Contains a description of the collection given by Mrs. Moulton to the Boston Public Library; nearly 900 volumes, mostly gift copies of verse, with inscriptions. Catalogue: *6200a.86.

Thaxter, Celia. Letters. Edited by her friends A[nnie] F[ields] and R[ose] L[amb]. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1895. xxix, 232 pp. Portraits. **2346.110**

Reformers

Garrison, William Lloyd. CHAPMAN, John Jay. William Lloyd Garrison. New York. 2d edition, revised and enlarged. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1921.] (5), 278 pp. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. **4248.89**

— GARRISON, Wendell Phillips, and Francis Jackson GARRISON. William Lloyd Garrison, 1805–1879: the story of his life, told by his children. New York. Century Co. 1885. 4 v. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. **4243.63**
Contents. — 1. 1805–1835. 2. 1835–1840. 3. 1841–1860. 4. 1861–1879.

— GRIMKE, Archibald Henry. William Lloyd Garrison, the abolitionist. New York. Funk & Wagnalls. 1891. 405 pp. Portrait. [American reformers.] **4349.194**

— SWIFT, Lindsay. William Lloyd Garrison. Philadelphia. Jacobs & Co. [1911.] 412 pp. Portrait. [American crisis biographies.] **4349.359**

Bibliography, pp. 387–390.

Howe, Julia Ward. RICHARDS, Laura Elizabeth, and others. Julia Ward Howe, 1819–1910. By Laura E. Richards, Maud Howe Elliott. Assisted by Florence Howe Hall. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1915. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4345.205**

— RICHARDS, Laura Elizabeth, and Maud Howe ELLIOTT. Julia Ward Howe, 1819–1910. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. x, 457 pp. Portrait. **4345.219**

Phillips, Wendell. SEARS, Lorenzo. Wendell Phillips, orator and agitator. New York. Doubleday, Page & Co. 1909. xv, 379 pp. Portrait. **2348.188**

Shaw, Anna Howard. HARPER, Ida Husted. The passing of Anna Howard Shaw. New York City. National Woman Suffrage Publishing Co., Inc. [1919.] 10 pp. **5586.131**

Scientists and Inventors

Agassiz, Alexander Emmanuel Rudolph. AGASSIZ, George Russell. Letters and recollections of Alexander Agassiz, with a sketch of his life and work. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1913. (11), 454, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. **4447.469**

Bell, Alexander Graham. MACKENZIE, Catherine. Alexander Graham Bell, the man who contracted space. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1928. xiii, 382 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **8010E.12**

Bowditch, Nathaniel. BOWDITCH, Henry Ingersoll. Memoir of Nathaniel Bowditch. Prepared for the young. James Munroe & Co. 1841. xiii, 158 pp. Illus. **4349.57**

— BOWDITCH, Nathaniel Ingersoll. Nat the navigator. A life of Nathaniel Bowditch. For young persons. [Anon.] Lee & Shepard. 1870. 192 pp. Illus. **4349A.219**

Morse, Samuel Finley Breese. BOSTON. City Council. Memorial of Samuel F. B. Morse. 1872. 103 pp. ***4444.57**

— TROWBRIDGE, John. Samuel Finley Breese Morse. Small, Maynard & Co. 1901. xiv, (1), 134 pp. Portrait. Engraved title-page. [The Beacon biographies of eminent Americans.] 4349A.196

Bibliography, pp. 132–134.

Thompson, *Sir* Benjamin, *Count Rumford.* ELLIS, George Edward. Memoir of Sir Benjamin Thompson, Count Rumford, with notices of his daughter. Published by the American Academy of Arts and Sciences, Boston. Philadelphia. Claxton, Remsen and Haffelfinger. [1871.] xvi, 680 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimile. *4441.23

Sculptors

Ball, Thomas. My threescore years and ten. An autobiography. Roberts. 1891. xi, (1), 379 pp. Portraits. Autograph facsimile. 8088.37

Rimmer, William. BARTLETT, Truman H. The art life of William Rimmer. Osgood. 1882. xii, 147 pp. Portraits. *8060.62

Greenough, Horatio. Letters to his brother, Henry Greenough. With biographical sketches and some contemporary correspondence. Edited by Frances Boott Greenough. Ticknor & Co. 1887. 250 pp. Portrait. 4249A.86

— TUCKERMAN, Henry Theodore, *editor.* A memorial of Horatio Greenough. Consisting of a memoir, selections from his writings and tributes to his genius. New York. Putnam. 1853. 245 pp. 4349.42; 4447.80

Soldiers

Knox, Henry. BROOKS, Noah. Henry Knox, a soldier of the Revolution. Major-General . . . , Chief of Artillery, first Secretary of War . . . , founder of the Society of the Cincinnati. 1750–1806. New York. Putnam. 1900. xv, 286 pp. Portraits. Plates. [American men of energy.] 4448.85

Revere, Paul. GOSS, Elbridge Henry. The life of Colonel Paul Revere. Cupples. 1891. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. *4345.148

— MOSES, Belle. Paul Revere, the torch bearer of the Revolution. New York. Appleton & Co. 1916. ix, (1), 270 pp. Portraits. Plates. 2349.148

Later edition: Z.30b.131 1.

Shaw, Robert Gould. **MONUMENT,** The, to Robert Gould Shaw. Its inception, completion and unveiling. 1865–1897. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1897. (1), 98 pp. Plate. ***2321.76**

Warren, Joseph. **BOSTONIAN,** A, *pseud.* Biographical sketch of Gen. Joseph Warren; with eulogy by Perez Morton. Shepard, Clark & Brown. 1875. 85 pp. Portrait. **4449.68**

— **BROWN,** Rebecca. Stories about General Warren, in relation to the Fifth of March Massacre, and the Battle of Bunker Hill. Loring. 1835. 112 pp. **4409A.30**

— **FROTHINGHAM,** Richard. Life and times of Joseph Warren. Little, Brown, & Co. 1865. xix, 558 pp. Portrait. **2346.12**

Statesmen and Political Leaders

Adams, Charles Francis, *1807–1886.* **ADAMS,** Charles Francis, *Jr., 1835–1915.* Charles Francis Adams. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. vii, (1), 426 pp. [American statesmen.]
Other editions: *4248.155.29; *4248.156.29. **4248.146**

Adams, John, *2d President of the United States.* Familiar letters of John Adams and his wife Abigail Adams during the Revolution. With a memoir of Mrs. Adams. By Charles Francis Adams. New York. Hurd & Houghton. 1876. xxxii, 424 pp. Portrait. **2348.72**

— **ADAMS,** John Quincy, *6th President of the United States.* The life of John Adams. Begun by John Quincy Adams. Completed by Charles Francis Adams. Revised and corrected. Philadelphia. Lippincott & Co. 1871. 2 v. **4448.22**

— **BOSTON.** Public Library. Catalogue of the John Adams Library . . . 1917. viii, 271 pp. ***6200A.88**
The John Adams Library was originally given to the Town of Quincy by President John Adams. In 1893 the Trustees of this Library accepted the custody and care of this collection, which represents the intellectual tastes of an American gentleman of the eighteenth century, and of a statesman instrumental in the formation of our national government.

— **MCCOY,** Samuel Duff. This man Adams: the man who never died. New York. Brentano. 1928. 333 pp. Portrait. Plates. Autograph facsimile. **4344.243**

— **MORSE,** John Torrey, *Jr.* John Adams. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1885. vi, 337 pp. [American statesmen.] **4248.60**
Later editions: 4248.82; 4248.99; *4248.155.6; *4248.156.6.

Adams, John Quincy, *6th President of the United States.* Memoir, comprising portions of his diary from 1795 to 1848. Edited by Charles Francis Adams. Philadelphia. Lippincott & Co. 1847–77. 12 v. Portraits. ***2343.51**

A selection entitled The diary of John Quincy Adams, edited by Allan Nevins, 1928, is on call-number 2343.50.

— **MORSE,** John Torrey, *Jr.* John Quincy Adams. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1882. (7), 315 pp. [American statesmen.] **4248.73**

Later editions: 4248.80; 4248.100; *4248.155.15; *4248.156.15.

Adams, Samuel. **HOSMER,** James Kendall. Samuel Adams. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1885. xv, 442 pp. [American statesmen.] **4248.62**

Later editions: 4248.104; *4248.155.2; *4248.156.2.

— **WELLS,** William Vincent. Life and public services of Samuel Adams. Little, Brown & Co. 1865. 3 v. Portrait. **2346.14**

Later edition: *2340a.84.

Andrew, John Albion. **CHANDLER,** Peleg Whitman. Memoir of Governor Andrew, with personal reminiscences. Roberts. 1880. 298 pp. Illus. Portrait. **4349.93**

— **PEARSON,** Henry Greenleaf. The life of John A. Andrew, Governor of Massachusetts, 1861–1865. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1904. 2 v. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4345.325**

Butler, Benjamin Franklin. Autobiography and personal reminiscences . . . Butler's Book. A. M. Thayer & Co. 1892. 5–1154 pp. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. ***4343.126**

— **BRADFORD,** Gamaliel. Benjamin Franklin Butler. (*In his* Damaged souls. Pp. 221–258. Portrait. 1923.) **4345.221**

Choate, Rufus. **BROWN,** Samuel Gilman. The life of Rufus Choate. 2d edition. Little, Brown, & Co. 1870. xvi, 468 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. **4444.27**

3d edition, 1879: 4445.50.

— **FUESS,** Claude Moore. Rufus Choate, the wizard of the law. New York. Minton, Balch & Co. 1928. (9), 278 pp. Portraits. Plate. **4348.318**

Collins, Patrick Andrew. **CURRAN,** Michael P. Life of Patrick A. Collins, with some of his most notable public addresses. Norwood, Mass. The Norwood Press. 1906. xx, 276 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. ***4442.364**

Crane, Winthrop Murray. **GRIFFIN,** Solomon Bulkley. W. Murray Crane, a man and brother. Foreword by President Coolidge. Little, Brown & Co. 1926. xvi, (2) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4229.335**

Dudley, Thomas. **JONES,** Augustine. The life and work of Thomas Dudley, the second Governor of Massachusetts. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1899. xi, (1), 484 pp. Plates. **4343.201**

Endicott, Charles Moses. Memoir of John Endecott, first Governor of the Colony of Massachusetts Bay . . . being also a succinct account of the rise and progress of the Colony, from 1628 to 1665. Salem. Observer office. 1847. 116 pp. Portrait. ***2321.45**

Everett, Edward. **FROTHINGHAM,** Paul Revere. Edward Everett. Orator and statesman. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. x, (3), 495 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4341.161**

Franklin, Benjamin. Autobiography. With questions, notes, and a continuation of his life by D. H. Montgomery, and an introduction by W. P. Trent. Illustrated by Thornton Oakley. Ginn & Co. [1927.] xx, 292 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **4349.117**

Works of reference, pp. xix, xx.

Other editions: 2347.91; 4348.276; 4449.220; 4349.221; Z.30b 5f 5; Z.30b 5f 6.

Catalogue of works relating to Benjamin Franklin, in the Boston Public Library, including the collection given by Dr. Samuel Abbott Green . . . by Lindsay Swift, is on call-number *2750a.100.1.

— **FORD,** Paul Leicester. The many-sided Franklin. New York. The Century Co. 1899. xx, (1), 516 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. ****K.16.45**

Later editions: 2347.68; 2347.68R.

— **MORSE,** John Torrey, *Jr.* Benjamin Franklin. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1889. vi, (1), 428 pp. [American statesmen.]

Later editions: 4248.120; 4248.94. **4248.69**

— **SMYTHE,** John Henry, *Jr., compiler and editor.* The amazing Benjamin Franklin. New York. Frederick A. Stokes Co. 1929. xix, 296, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits, one colored. Facsimiles. **4343.95**

Tributes by various writers.

Guild, Curtis, *Jr.* **THAYER,** William Roscoe. Curtis Guild. 1917. 7 pp. Portrait. **4342.98**

From Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society.

Hancock, John. SEARS, Lorenzo. John Hancock, the picturesque patriot. Little, Brown & Co. 1912. x, (1), 351 pp. Portrait. **4449.338**

Hutchinson, Thomas. The diary and letters of Thomas Hutchinson . . . With an account of his administration when he was member and Speaker of the House of Representatives, and his government of [Massachusetts Bay] Colony during the period that preceded the War of Independence. Compiled from the original documents . . . By Peter Orlando Hutchinson. London. Low, Marston, Searle & Rivington. 1883, 86 2 v. Portraits. Facsimile. ***4545.68**

— Same. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1884, 86. **4545.69**

— RIVERS, George Robert Russell. The governor's garden. A relation of some passages in the life of his Excellency Thomas Hutchinson, sometime Captain-General and Governor-in-Chief of His Majesty's Province of Massachusetts Bay. Knight. 1896. (7), 259 pp. Portraits. **2346.117**

Lawrence, Abbott. HILL, Hamilton Andrews. Memoir of Abbott Lawrence. With an appendix. Printed for private distribution. 1883. xiii, 243 pp. Portrait. **4241.50**

Leverett, Charles Edward. A memoir, biographical and genealogical, of Sir John Leverett, Knt., Governor of Massachusetts, 1673–9; of Hon. John Leverett, F.R.S., Judge of the Supreme Court, and President of Harvard College; and of the family generally. [Anon.] Crosby, Nichols & Co. 1856. 203 pp. Portraits. ***2331.9**

Lodge, Henry Cabot. LAWRENCE, William, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* Henry Cabot Lodge. A biographical sketch. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. (9), 204 pp. **4229.332**

Long, John Davis. America of yesterday as reflected in the journal of John Davis Long. Edited by Lawrence Shaw Mayo. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1923.] x, (3), 255 pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4349.393**

McCall, Samuel Walker. EVANS, Lawrence Boyd. Samuel W. McCall, Governor of Massachusetts. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1916. vi, (3), 222, (1) pp. Portraits. **4248.87**

Olney, Richard. JAMES, Henry, *Jr.* Richard Olney and his public service. With documents including unpublished diplomatic correspondence. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. xi, (1), 335 pp. Portraits. Map. Facsimiles. **2346.196**

List of published articles about Olney and by Olney, pp. 319–323.

Otis, Harrison Gray. MORISON, Samuel Eliot. The life and letters of Harrison Gray Otis, federalist, 1765–1848. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1913. 2 v. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4222.110**

Pepperrell, *Sir* William, *Baronet.* PARSONS, Usher, *M.D.* Life of Sir William Pepperell, Baronet. Little, Brown & Co. 1855. xii, 352 pp. Map. **6545.57**

Phips, *Sir* William. POND, Enoch. The lives of Increase Mather and Sir William Phipps. Massachusetts Sabbath School Society. 1847. 286 pp. [Lives of the chief fathers of New England. Vol. 5.] **4345.20.5**

Pownall, Thomas. POWNALL, Charles Assheton Whately. Thomas Pownall, M.P., F.R.S., Governor of Massachusetts Bay, author of The letters of Junius. With a supplement comparing the colonies of Kings George III and Edward VII. London. Stevens, Son & Stiles. [1908.] ix, 470, 56, 25 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Coats of arms. Maps. Genealogical chart. Facsimiles. ***2341.119**

Quincy, Josiah, *1772–1864.* QUINCY, Edmund. Life of Josiah Quincy. Ticknor & Fields. 1867. xii, 560 pp. Portraits. **4348.77**

5th edition, 1869: 4349.180.

Shirley, William. WOOD, George Arthur. William Shirley, Governor of Massachusetts, 1741–1756. A history. Vol. 1. 1731–1749. New York. 1920. [Columbia University. Faculty of Political Science. Studies in history, economics and public law. Vol. 92. Whole no. 209.] ***3563.110.92**

Bibliography, pp. 414–424.

Sullivan, James. AMORY, Thomas Coffin. Life of James Sullivan: with selections from his writings. Phillips, Sampson & Co. 1859. 2 v. Portrait. **2342.13**

Sumner, Charles. BRADFORD, Gamaliel. Charles Sumner. (*In his* Union portraits. Pp. 231–261. Portrait. 1916.) **4349.295**

— PIERCE, Edward Lillie, *editor.* Memoir and letters of Charles Sumner. Roberts. 1877–93. 4 v. Portraits. **2340A.61**

Contents. — 1. 1811–1838. 2. 1838–1845. 3. 1845–1860. 4. 1860–1874.

— SHOTWELL, Walter G. Life of Charles Sumner. New York. Crowell. [1910.] ix, (1), 733 pp. Portraits. **2345.203**

— STOREY, Moorfield. Charles Sumner. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. (5), 466 pp. [American statesmen.] **4248.147**

Vane, *Sir* Henry. **HOSMER,** James Kendall. The life of young Sir Henry Vane, Governor of Massachusetts Bay, and leader of the Long Parliament. With a consideration of the English Commonwealth as a forecast of America. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1888. xxx, (1), 581 pp. Illus. Portrait. **4544.111**

Webster, Daniel. **BENSON,** Allan Louis. Daniel Webster. New York. Cosmopolitan Book Corporation. 1929. viii, (1), 402 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. Silhouette. Illustrated end-papers. **4345.320**

— **BRADFORD,** Gamaliel. Daniel Webster. (*In his* As God made them. Pp. 3–42. Portrait. 1929.) **2347.148**

— **LODGE,** Henry Cabot. Daniel Webster. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1883. vi, 372 pp. [American statesmen.] **4248.56**
Edition of 1896: 4248.96.

Weeks, John Wingate. **WASHBURN,** Charles Grenfill. The life of John W. Weeks. With an introduction by Calvin Coolidge. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1928. xix, 349 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. **4227.239**

Winthrop, John. **WINTHROP,** Robert Charles, *editor.* Life and letters of John Winthrop . . . from 1630 . . . to . . . 1649. Ticknor & Fields. 1864, 67. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. **2347.40**

— **TWICHELL,** Joseph Hopkins. John Winthrop, first Governor of the Massachusetts Colony. New York. Dodd, Mead, & Co. [1891.] xv, 245 pp. Portrait. ["Makers of America."] **2348.106**

Winthrop, Robert Charles, *1809–1894.* **WINTHROP,** Robert Charles, *Jr.* A memoir of Robert C. Winthrop. Prepared for the Massachusetts Historical Society. Little, Brown, & Co. 1897. vi, 358 pp. Portraits. **2344.130**
2d edition: 2344.136.

Wolcott, Roger. **LAWRENCE,** William, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* Roger Wolcott. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1902. (9), 238 pp. Portraits. **4347.310**

Boston Common

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Early days on Boston Common. With many illustrations after old prints. 1910. viii, 79, (1) pp. Plates. Plans. **Z.20m 1.6**
A new edition of the author's Boston Common in colonial and provincial days [*Q.21.8], with additional text covering the years 1800–1850.

Barber, Samuel. Boston Common. A diary of notable events, incidents, and neighboring occurrences. Christopher Publishing House. [1914.] (1), 288 pp. **2358.122**
2d edition, 1916: B.H.563.31; 2358.124.

Boston Common. Ticknor. 1842. 63 pp. **4459.19**

Curtis, Joseph Henry. Life of Campestris Ulm, the oldest inhabitant of Boston Common. W. B. Clarke Co. 1910. 88 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4455.334**

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* Boston Common: scenes from four centuries. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1921. Plates. Map. (9), 89, (1) pp. **B.H.563.30; 4450A.181**
Sources of information, pp. 81, 82. Earlier edition: *4450a.178.

Waterston, Robert Cassie. Story of the old elm on Boston Common. [Anon.] Wilson. 1876. 23 pp. Plate. **4353.52**

Boston Harbor

General

A list of the steamship lines entering the port of Boston, colored illustrations of their flags, and other local shipping information, may be found in Handbook of the port of Boston, published by the Boston Chamber of Commerce [B.H. Ref.561.50].

Colored illustrations of the flags of yacht clubs and of maritime countries are printed in Yachtsman's Guide [*3950A.10.-1922].

Sailings from Boston are announced in Boston Marine Guide and other time tables kept in the Information Office. Maps and sailing charts are in the Map Collection in the Barton-Ticknor Room.

Adams, Charles Francis, *Jr.* The earliest explorations and settlement of Boston Harbor. (*In* Winsor, Justin, editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 63–86. Illus. Portraits. Map.) **B.H.560.1.1**

Dawes, Rufus. Nix's Mate: an historical romance of America. New York. Colman. 1839. 2 v. **4506.12**
Based on the legend of Nix's Mate beacon.

Descriptive and historical sketch, A, of Boston Harbor and surroundings . . . Tenney & Co. 1885. 86 pp. Illus. Plates. Map. **2359A.171**

Dyer, Julia Knowlton. The islands in Boston Harbor. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 2, pp. 105–131. Plate. Map. 1905.) **B.H.561.45.2**

Smith, Fitz-Henry; *Jr.* The French at Boston during the Revolution, with particular reference to the French fleets and the fortifications in the Harbor. 1913. 69 pp. Portrait. Plate. Plan. ***4414.349**

— Storms and shipwrecks in Boston Bay and the record of the life savers of Hull. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. 2d series, vol. 2, pp. 7–66. Portrait. Plates. 1917.) **B.H.561.45.Ser. 2. Vol. 2**

Stark, James Henry. Illustrated history of Boston Harbor. Compiled from the most authentic sources, giving a complete . . . history of every island and headland in the harbor, from the earliest date to the present time. Photo-Electrotype Co. 1879. (2), 167 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. **2359A.62**

Sweetser, Moses Foster. King's Handbook of Boston Harbor. 3d edition. 1889. 13, 302 pp. **B.H.563.55**

Earlier editions: **4457.11; Z.20m 1.17.**

Thompson, Winfield Martin. The port of the Puritans. [1911.] 355–366 pp. Illus. **4354.187**

A description of Boston Harbor, cut from Harper's Magazine for August, 1911 [Per. Room].

Maps

Collections of maps of the Harbor are on call-numbers *Map 30.8; Map 30.11; *Map 32.1; *Map 34.1.

Des Barres, Joseph Frederick Wallet. [Boston harbour.] London. 1775. Size, 27½ × 40⅜ inches. Scale (computed), 2060.5 feet to 1 inch. No. 8 in ***Map 32.1**

Later editions: No. 29 in *Map 32.1; No. 25 in *Map 39.17.

Exact draught, An, of Bostone harbour, with a survey of most of the islands about it. 1711. [Photographic copy.] Size, 9⅞ × 12⅝ inches. Scale (computed), .72 miles to 1 inch. No. 10 in ***Map 32.1**

The original is in the British Museum, and was made by order of Admiral Sir Hovenden Walker, when the expedition against Quebec, under his command, was in Boston Harbor.

Massachusetts. Directors of the Port of Boston. Boston Harbor & vicinity. 1913. Size, 24 × 29¼ inches. Scale (computed), 3333⅓ feet to 1 inch. ***Map. 39.22**

— Map of Boston inner harbor. 1914. Size, 35½ × 51 inches. Scale (computed), 600 feet to 1 inch. No. 19 in ***Map 30.1**

Southack, *Captain* Cyprian. A-dravght of Boston-Harbor. 1694. Size, 13⅞ × 19¼ inches. Scale, about 1 mile to 1 inch. In colors. No. 5 in ***Map 32.1**

Wadsworth, Alexander Scammell. Chart of Boston harbour, surveyed in 1817 . . . by order of Com^e^. William Bainbridge. Philadelphia. Melish. 1819. Size, 34⅛ × 40⅛ inches. Scale, 1500 feet to 1 inch. ***Map 39.8**

Winsor, Justin. The earliest maps of Massachusetts Bay and Boston Harbor. (*In his* The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 37–62. Portrait. Maps. 1880.) **B.H.560.1.1**

Wells, Phillip. [Chart of Boston harbor. 1687–88?] Size, 21¼ × 16⅞ inches. Scale (computed), 1 mile to 1 inch. ****Map 16.5**

This was prepared for Governor Andros, and is the earliest known map of the Harbor.

Views

Daniels, John H. Balloon view — Boston Harbor. 1879. Size, 11 × 17⅝ inches. No. 21 in ***Map 30.11**

Finn, William J. Bird's eye view of Boston Harbor: along the South Shore to Provincetown. 1915. Size, 14 × 19¼ inches. No. 18 in ***Map 30.11**

Poole, Bert. Twentieth century Boston. [Photogravure of the water front.] *Bird's eye view.* F. D. Nichols Co. 1905. Size, 20¼ × 29¼ inches. No. 118 in ***Map 34.1**

Remick, Christian. To Iohn Hancock Esq^r^. this perspective view of Boston Harb^r^., islands, & men of war & landing of y^e^ 29. & 14^th^ Regm^ts^. on y^e^ 1^st^ of Oct^r^. 68. (as taken from y^e^ end of long Wharff, is dedicat^d^ by his mos[t] hum^l^. s^t^. C. R. [1904.] Size, 10⅞ × 54½ inches. **Children's Room**

Engraved by Sidney L. Smith from the original water-color, for twenty members of the Club of Odd Volumes.

Boston Light

Smith, Fitz-Henry, *Jr.* The story of Boston Light. With some account of the beacons in Boston Harbor. Privately

printed. 1911. 70 pp. Illus. Plates. *4452.85
One of an edition of 100 copies reprinted from the Publications of the Bostonian Society, vol. 7, 1910 [B.H.561.45.7].

United States. Lighthouse Service. Two-hundredth anniversary of Boston Light. September 25, 1916. Washington. 1916. 13 pp. Plates. [Department of Commerce. Lighthouse Service.] 5956.157

Cemeteries

Boston. Cemetery Department. Historical sketch and matters appertaining to the Granary Burial-Ground. 1902. 37 pp. Plates. Map. B.H.562.5; 2354.40

Bridgman, Thomas. Memorials of the dead in Boston; containing an exact transcript from inscriptions, epitaphs and records on the monuments and tombstones in Copp's Hill Burying Ground . . . Munroe & Francis. 1852. xxiii, (4), 252, 15 pp. Illus. B.H.562.8

— Memorials of the dead in Boston; containing exact transcripts of inscriptions on the sepulchral monuments in the King's Chapel Burial Ground . . . Mussey & Co. 1853. (2), 339 pp. Illus. Portrait. B.H.562.9

— The pilgrims of Boston and their descendants: with an introduction by Hon. Edward Everett, also, inscriptions from the monuments in the Granary Burial Ground, Tremont Street. New York. Appleton. 1856. xvi, 406 pp. Illus. Portraits. Genealogical chart. Coats of arms. B.H.562.6; 2354.22

Codman, Ogden. Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Central Burying Ground, Boston Common, and inscriptions in the South Burying Ground, Boston. Salem. 1917. 167 pp. [Essex Institute.] B.H.562.7

— Gravestone inscriptions and records of tomb burials in the Granary Burying Ground, Boston, Mass. Salem. 1918. 255 pp. [Essex Institute.] B.H.562.4

May, Henry Ashley, *compiler.* [Copies of Boston cemetery inscriptions and records, with newspaper clippings.] [190–?] 13 v. Illus. Portraits. Plans. **H.81.35
For contents, see the card catalogue.

Rowlands, Walter. Curious old gravestones in and about Boston, [1653–1807]. Selected by Walter Rowlands. Photographed by Howland Shaw Chandler. 1924. (7) pp. 50 plates. *4105.155

Commerce and Industry

See also Boston Harbor; Directories; Food supply; Laboring classes; Railroads, shipping and terminal facilities; Statistics.

Adams, Porter. The Boston airport and commercial aviation. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 343–356. Map. Chart. Bird's eye view. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Bankers' Service Company. Directory of directors in the City of Boston and vicinity. Annual edition, 1–. 1905 – date. ***4359.156**

Boston. City Planning Board. A compendium of reports and studies relating to the commerce and industries of Boston. [1924.] Plates. **B.H. Centre Desk; *9338.07446**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Boston, an old city with new opportunities. [1922.] 64 pp. Illus. Maps.
Later edition: 2359.155R. **B.H. Centre Desk; 2359.155**

— Boston business. Vol. 1–. 1909 – date. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Charts. ***9317.4A2**
Official organ of the Boston Chamber of Commerce.

— Committee on Foreign Trade. Handbook of the port of Boston. 1913. Illus. **B.H.Ref.561.50**

Boston History Company. Professional and industrial history of Suffolk County, Mass. 1894. 3 v. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.560.25; *4351.117**

Cunningham, Brysson. Boston. (*In his* Port studies. Pp. 84–100. Illus. Map. New York. 1929.) ***9387.9A 6**

— The western ports of the North Atlantic. [Part] 5. The port of Boston. (*In* Engineering. Vol. 125, pp. 34–37, 46, 97–100. Map. Plans. London. Jan. 13, 27, 1928.) **4010.240.125**

Hill, Hamilton Andrews. The trade, commerce, and navigation of Boston, 1780–1880. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 195–234. Tables. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Massachusetts. Directors of the Port of Boston. The Port of Boston, U. S. A. [1915.] x pp. Plates. **4010B.68**
On the advantages of Boston as a port.
Edition of 1914: 4010B.54.

Mercantile interests. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. New York. Vol. 2, pp. 679–707. 1929.) ***4451.67.2**

Morison, Samuel Eliot. The commerce of Boston on the eve of the Revolution. (*In* American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. Vol. 32, pp. 24–51. Tables. Worcester. April, 1922.) **Per. Room**

Stimson, Frederic Jesup. Boston — the ebb tide. (*In* Scribner's Magazine. Vol. 83, pp. 310–316. New York. March, 1928.) **Per. Room**

— Boston of the future. (*In* Scribner's Magazine. Vol. 84, pp. 1–8. Map. New York. July, 1928.) **Per. Room**

Stone, Orra Lazille. The industries of metropolitan Boston. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 587–678. New York. Plates. 1929.) ***4451.67.2**

White-Orr's Reference Register. A compendium for general business reference, comprising the financial, commercial, industrial and legal interests of the cities of New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Boston and Newark, N. J. 1922/23 – date. New York. ***9381.03A 2**

Wright, Carroll Davidson, and Horace Greeley **Wadlin.** The industries of the last hundred years. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 69–94. Tables. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Mentions important industries established in each decade from 1790.

Description, Topography, etc.

General

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. The book of Boston: fifty years' recollections of the New England metropolis. The Book of Boston Co. 1916. 534 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. **B.H.560.8**

— Rambles around old Boston. With drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Little, Brown & Co. 1921. viii, 205 pp. Illus. Edition of 1914: 4454.315; Z.20m 1.15. **B.H.563.27; 4454.318**

Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston statistics, with memorable sites and buildings, etc. 1915 – date. ***9317.446A.3**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Convention Bureau. Boston, Massachusetts, a manufacturing and commercial community built around an historic shrine. 1928. 64 pp. Illus. Maps. **2352.132**

Bynner, Edwin Lassetter. Topography and landmarks of the colonial period. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 521–556. Illus. Maps. 1880.)
B.H.560.1.1

— Topography and landmarks of the provincial period. (*In* Same. Vol. 2, pp. 491–532. Illus. Portrait. 1881.)
B.H.560.1.2

Carruth, Frances Weston. Fictional rambles in & about Boston. New York. McClure, Phillips & Co. 1902. xxii, 380 pp. Illus. **B.H.564.19; 4458.153**

Dowst, Henry Payson. Random notes of Boston. Drawings by John Albert Seaford. H. B. Humphrey Co. 1913. 91, (2) pp. Illus. **2355.32**
A souvenir of the 39th annual convention of the American Bankers Association.

Engelhardt, George W. Boston, Massachusetts. Issued under the supervision of the Boston Chamber of Commerce for general circulation through the business community. 1897. 306 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. ***4450.172**

Getchell, Everett Lamont. Field lessons in the geography and history of the Boston Basin: a handbook for teachers. Little, Brown, & Co. 1910. (1), xiii, 186 pp. Map.
B.H.564.49; 4459A.94

Green, Samuel Abbott. Early mile-stones leading from Boston; and mile-stones at Groton. Cambridge. Wilson. 1909. 27 pp. Facsimiles. **4454.320**

— Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to various subjects. Boston. [Wilson.] 1903. (7), 36 pp. Portraits. Plates.
***2350.48**

Contents. — Some engraved portraits of the Mather family. — The South and North Batteries [of Boston]. — An early Boston imprint, 1681 [of The pilgrim's progress]. — The Boston Newsletter, 1704. — Reprints of early Boston newspapers. — Panorama of Boston, 1775. — The midnight ride of Paul Revere. — The Battle of Bunker Hill. — The crossed swords. — Lawrence Academy, Groton, Massachusetts.

Hale, Edward Everett. A New England boyhood. New York. Cassell Publishing Co. [1893.] xxiii, (1), 267 pp. Illus.
4345.99

Hale, James Webster. Old Boston town, early in this century; by An 1801–er [pseud.]. New York. [1880.] 56 pp.
***4459.114**

Herndon, Richard, *compiler.* Boston of to-day. A glance at its history and characteristics. With biographical sketches and portraits of many of its professional and business men . . . Edited by Edwin M. Bacon. Post Publishing Company. 1892. vi, 461 pp. Illus. Portraits. **B.H.560.7; *4451.114**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Dr. Holmes's Boston. Edited by Caroline Ticknor. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1915. xxv, 214, (2) pp. Illus. ***A.4214.76**

Extracts from O. W. Holmes's writings, "fitted together in chronological order" with brief connecting notes by the editor.

Horsford, Eben Norton. The Indian names of Boston, and their meaning. Cambridge. 1886. 26 pp. Maps. ***4350.55**

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* Boston, the place and the people. Illustrated by Louis A. Holman. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1924. xv, 397 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. **4454.284T**

Earlier editions: B.H.563.5; 4454.284R.

McGlenen, Edward Webster. Boston Old-Home Week. Historic sites. 1907. 16 pp. **2359A.147**

Mann, Albert W., *compiler and editor.* Walks and talks about historic Boston. Mann Publishing Co. 1916. (6), 586 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. **B.H.563.26; *4453.162**

Metropolitan Boston's natural setting. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 3–29. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.1**

Pemberton, Thomas. A topographical and historical description of Boston, 1794. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. Vol. 3, pp. 241–304. 1810.) **B.H.590.1.3**

Signed T. P. References, vol. 4, pp. 211, 212.

Porter, Edward Griffin. Rambles in Old Boston, New England. Illustrated by George R. Tolman. Cupples, Upham & Co. 1887. xviii, 439 pp. Illus. Map. **B.H.560.5; *4451.59**

Read, Charles French. Milestones in and near Boston. [Brookline, Mass. The Riverdale Press. 1909.] 19 pp. Plate. Facsimiles. ***2355.30**

Rossiter, William Sidney, *editor.* Days and ways in old Boston. [With] drawings by Malcolm Fraser and Jacques Reich. R. H. Stearns & Co. 1915. 144 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps.

2d edition: B.H.563.34. **2358.113**

Scudder, Horace Elisha. Boston town. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1881. 243 pp. Illus. Map. **2358.116**

Shackleton, Robert. The book of Boston. Illustrated by R. L. Boyer. Philadelphia. The Penn Publishing Co. 1916. (7), 332 pp. Illus. **2358.120**

Edition of 1917: B.H.564.35; 1923: 2358.118R.

Shaw, Charles. A topographical and historical description of Boston, from the first settlement of the town to the present period; with some account of its environs. Spear. 1817. 311, (1) pp. Plates. ***2353.11**

Shurtleff, Nathaniel Bradstreet. A topographical and historical description of Boston. 3d edition. [Edited by William H. Whitmore.] Printed by order of the City Council. 1890. lvi, 720 pp. Portrait. Plates. Maps. **B.H.563.28; *4451.31**

2d impression, 1891: 4451.38; 1st edition, 1871: *4451.20; 2d edition, 1872: *4451.39.

Stanwood, Edward. Topography and landmarks of the last hundred years. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 25–68. Illus. Maps. 1881.)

Includes an account of the fire of 1872. **B.H.560.1.4**

State Street Trust Company. Boston's growth: a bird's-eye view of Boston's increase in territory and population from its beginning to the present. [1910.] Plates. Maps. **2359.126**

Sullivan, Thomas Russell. Boston, new and old. Drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1912. ix, 109, (1) pp. Illus. ***A.8659.1**

Thwing, Annie Haven. The crooked & narrow streets of the town of Boston. 1630–1822. Marshall Jones Co. 1920. xi, (1), 282 pp. Plates. Maps. ***4354.185**

2d edition: 4354.185R.

Tourist and vacation center. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 1095–1112. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Guide-books

Athearn, Clarence Royalty. Boston in seven days. New York. 1926. Maps. **Centre Desk; 2359A.186**

Bacon, Edwin Munroe. Bacon's dictionary of Boston. With an historical introduction by George E. Ellis. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1886. xiv, 460 pp. ***2359.88**

An earlier edition is entitled "King's dictionary of Boston" [*2359.831.

— Boston. A guide book to the city and vicinity. Revised by LeRoy Phillips. Ginn. [1928.] ix, 157 pp. **4359A.178s**
Earlier editions: Bates Hall Centre Desk; 2359A.161; Z.20m 1.1.

Boston. Mayor. Boston. What to see and how. (A guide for strangers.) Compliments of the citizens of Boston through their Mayor, Honorable James M. Curley. [192–?] 53 pp. Portrait. Map. **2359A.182**

— Municipal government. Boston. A brief description of the principal facts about the city. Presented . . . to the delegates to the Fifth International Congress of Chambers of Commerce and Industrial and Commercial Associations . . . September 4 to 28, 1912. Written by Richard J. Walsh. 1912. 78 pp. Plates. Map. **B.H. Centre Desk**

Boston Elevated Railway Company, and Boston Chamber of Commerce. Guide and information book [of Boston]. 1924, 26, 29. Portraits. Maps. **2359.157**

Burrage, Walter Lincoln, *editor.* A guide-book of Boston for physicians, prepared for the 72d annual session of the American Medical Association . . . 1921. Cambridge. The University Press. (3), 175 pp. Maps.
Earlier edition: 2359.137. **B.H. Centre Desk; 2359.150**

Humphrey, Grace. Father takes us to Boston. Philadelphia. The Penn Publishing Co. [1928.] 239 pp. Plates. Map. **Z.20m 1.13**

Lacock, John Kennedy. Boston and vicinity . . . historic landmarks and points of interest and how to see them. 2d edition. Lynn. Perry & Elliott. 1917. 135 pp. Plates. **B.H.564.47**

Rand McNally Boston guide to the city and environs . . . 26th edition. New York. 1924. 126 pp. Illus. Maps.
Earlier edition: *2359a.164R. **B.H.Centre Desk**

Swift, Lindsay. Literary landmarks of Boston. A visitor's guide to points of literary interest in and about Boston. Houghton Mifflin. [1922.] vi, 58 pp. Illus. **B.H.564.18; *2389A.181**
Revised by Caroline Ticknor. Earlier edition: *2389a.180.

Women's City Club of Boston. Where to shop and where to stop in Boston and along New England motor trails. 1929. Illus. Maps. ***2387.140**
Continues Guide to shops and service and Where to stop along New England motor trails.

Maps

See also Boston Harbor: Maps; and the collection of maps of Boston in the Barton Room [*Map 30.8; *Map 32.1; etc.].

Early maps

See also Revolution: Maps.

Annin, William B., and George G. **Smith.** Plan of Boston comprising a part of Charlestown and Cambridge . . . 1826. Size, 21 × 21 inches. Scale (computed), 608.9 feet to 1 inch. No. 40 in ***Map 32.1**

Bonner, *Captain* John. The town of Boston in New England. Engraven and printed by Fra: Dewing. Boston NE. 1722. [Certified facsimile] By George G. Smith, engraver. 1835. Size, 16½ × 23 inches. Scale (computed), 558.2 feet to 1 inch. No. 13 in ***Map 32.1**

— Same. [Photographic facsimile. 1914?] Size, 12 × 16⅝ inches. No. 35 in ***Map 39.17**

Franquelin, Jean Baptiste Louis. Carte de la ville, baye, et environs de Baston. Par Iean Baptiste Louis Franquelin, hydrog. du Roi, 1693. Vérifiée par le Sr. de la Motte. Size, 23¼ × 32 inches. Scale, 1 lieue to 8⅞ inches. ***Map 39.15**

"Traced from the original in the Dépôt des cartes de la marine, at Paris, & presented to the Boston Public Library, by Alfred Greenough, June, 1879."

Later editions: *Map 18.4; No. 22 in *Map 41.2; No. 3 in *Map 32.1.

Lamb, George. Old Boston, compiled from the Book of possessions. Public Library. [1880.] 10 sheets, size of each, about 20½ × 30½ inches. ***Map 39.1**

The Book of possessions [1652?] is preserved in the city archives; a transcript of it is printed in the 2d Report of the Record Commissioners, 1877, pp. 161–215 [B.H. 562.1.2].

Norman, John, of Boston. Plan of the town of Boston. [Facsimile.] Map accompanying the first directory of Boston, 1789. [190–?] Size, 9 × 7 inches. No. 40 in ***Map 39.17**

Phinney, C. Plan of the city of Boston. Surveyed, drawn, &c. expressly for the use of the New York and Boston fire insurance co.s and agents. Prang & Co. 1861. 26 colored plans. Size of each, 19½ × 27¾ inches. ***Map 39.4**

Prang, Louis, & Company, *publishers.* Map of Boston, 1872, after the latest surveys with all the improvements in progress. Size, 15 × 25½ inches. Scale (computed), 1005.7 feet to 1 inch. No. 71 in ***Map 30.8**

Maps showing annexations, changes, etc.

Boston. City Surveyor. Annexation map. Compiled under the direction of Thomas W. Davis, City Surveyor, [for the] Commissioners of the City of Boston on Annexation. (*Cut from* Boston. City documents. 1873. No. 105. Size, 38½ × 40½ inches. Scale (computed), 2129 feet to 1 inch.) No. 73 in ***Map 30.8**

— Map of Boston proper, Charlestown, South Boston and East Boston, showing original territory of Old Boston, the areas filled and reclaimed from tide water and the areas available for future reclamation in connection with the disposition and development of a plan of the inner harbor of the port of Boston. (*Cut from* Boston. City documents. 1894, vol. 2, no. 37. Size, 23 × 40⅝ inches. Scale, computed, 1647 feet to 1 inch.) No. 34 in ***Map 35.1**

Perkins, Charles Carroll. Plan of Boston proper, showing changes in street and wharf lines, 1795 to 1895. 1895. Size, 20½ × 36¾ inches. Scale (computed), 400 feet to 1 inch. [Boston. City Surveyor.] ***Map 1015.3**

Robinson, James Webster. Historical map of the north and central parts of old Boston, with explanatory key. 1910. Size, 25 × 34¾ inches. Scale, 200 feet to 1 inch. No. 22 in ***Map 36.2**

Recent maps

Boston. City Planning Board. Map of the city of Boston . . . 1926. Size, 78¾ × 71½ inches. Scale (computed), 800 feet to 1 inch. ***Map Box 48**

Bromley, George Washington, and Walter Scott **Bromley.** Atlas of the city of Boston from actual surveys and official plans. Philadelphia. Bromley & Co. 1909–1924. 8 v. Scale, 80 feet to 1 inch. ***Map 31.5**

Contents. — [1.] Boston proper and Back Bay. [2.] Roxbury. [3.] Dorchester. [4.] South Boston. [5.] Brighton. [6.] Hyde Park. [7.] Charlestown and East Boston. [8.] West Roxbury.
A real estate atlas.

Capon, Charles R. A map of old Boston in the Commonwealth of Massachusetts. Presented by the Boston Five Cent Savings Bank. Sherrill. 1929. Size, 17⅜ × 23⅜ inches.
No. 58 in ***Map 39.17**

Fagan, James Octavius. Shawmut 1630 — Boston 1930. Three hundred years of progress. Boston ancient and modern in picture and story. [Pictorial map.] Arranged and edited by James O. Fagan. Drawn by J. A. Chisholm. 1928. Size, 16 × 32 inches. Scale (computed) approximately 468 feet to 1 inch. No. 57 in ***Map. 39.17**

Massachusetts. Board of Paris Exposition Managers. A description of the topographical model of Metropolitan Boston, G. C. Curtis, sculptor. Wright & Potter Printing Co. 1900. 37, (1) pp. Illus. Map. **B.H.564.45; 4454.276**

Olsen, Edwin B., and Blake **Clark.** The colour of an old city. A map of Boston, decorative and historical. Houghton Mifflin Co. [1926.] Size, 28½ × 37½ inches. Scale, 500 feet to 1 inch. No. 53 in ***Map.39.17**

Pitner, Carl, *publisher.* Map of the city of Boston. And vicinity. Compiled from official maps furnished by the Boston City Planning Board. [1925.] Size, 46⅞ × 32⅛ inches. Scale, computed, 26⅔ miles to 1 inch. ***Map Box 45**

Bibliography

Boston. Engineering Department. List of maps of Boston published between 1600 and 1903, copies of which are to be found in the possession of the City of Boston or other collectors of the same. 1903. 248 pp. Map.
Other editions: *6173.131; *6173.133. **B.H.561.22; *6173.132**

Views

See also the collections of views of Boston in the Fine Arts Division and in the Barton-Ticknor Room.

Art work of Boston. W. H. Parish Publishing Co. 1891. (20) ff. (66) plates. ***8094.06-41**
Buildings, monuments and landscapes.

Black, James Wallace. [Boston views taken at the time of the centennial anniversary of the Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1875.] 2 v. 56 photographs. ***Cab.23.60.2**

Blaney, Henry R. Old Boston. Reproductions of etchings in half tone [with text]. Lee & Shepard. 1896. 135 pp. **4350A.193**

Boston Globe. [Historic houses in New England. Collection of photographs taken to illustrate historical articles in the Globe. 190–?] 37 photographs. ***Cab.23.61.2**

Boston Photo News Co. [Photographs of exterior lamps, mostly in Boston. 1924.] 31 photographs. ***Cab.40.57.10**

Boston Souvenir View Book Company, *publishers.* Glimpses of historic Boston. Containing about 160 views made from the latest and best photographs. **2356.131**

Cobb, Darius. Old landmarks of Boston. [190–?] 6 etchings. ***Cab.23.14.9**

Contents. — Homestead of Paul Revere. — Foster Street. — Christ (North) Church. — Marshall House. — Sun-Court Street. — Old house on Prince Street.

Cousens, E. & R., *photographers.* [A collection of photographs of doorways and knockers in the West End of Boston and in Salem. Salem. 1911?] 59 photographs. ***Cab.23.25.10**

Fairchild Aerial Survey, Inc., New York City. [Boston and vicinity from the air in 1925. New York. 1925.] 100 photographs. ***Barton Picture Cabinet**

Gallagher, Sears. [Etchings of Boston. 191–?–192–?] 24 plates. 6 × 12 inches. ***Cab.23.60.5**

Contents. — King's Chapel. — Louisburg Square. — Old State House. — Rogers Building, M. I. T. — Boston, old and new. — St. Paul's Church. — T Wharf. 2 views. — Fishing fleet, T Wharf. — Somerset Club. — State House. — Paul Revere House. — Trinity Church. — Faneuil Hall Market. — Old T Wharf. — First Church of Christ, Scientist. — Boylston Street. — Old Boston, Winter and Washington Streets. — Old doorway, Chestnut Street. — Old houses, Prince Street. — Old North Church. — Copley Square. — Massachusetts General Hospital. — Tug boats, T Wharf.

— HOLMAN, Louis Arthur. Sears Gallagher's etchings of Boston, with notes on the man and a complete list of his etched work. Goodspeed & Co. 1920. 27, (5) pp. Illus. Portrait. [Goodspeed's Monographs. No. 2.] **8069A.184.2**

Getty, Francis E. [Boston views. Pencil drawings reproduced in photoetchings.] [1927.] 17 plates. 12¼ × 10⅝ inches. ****G.301.82**

Contents. — [1.] Old Corner Book Store. [2.] Old fishing boats. [3.] Faneuil Hall. [4.] Steps at Bosworth Street. [5.] Shaw Memorial. [6.] Ritz Carlton Hotel. [7.] Louisburg Square. [8.] St. Paul's Church. [9.] Swan boats. [10.] Hancock House. [11.] Arlington Street Church. [12.] State House. [13.] King's Chapel. [14.] Old North Church. [15.] Paul Revere House. [16.] Old State House. [17.] Christian Science Church.

Iconographic Society, Boston. Publications. [Etchings on Japan paper, of buildings in Boston, with descriptive text. 1898 – date.] ***Cab.23.40.3**

Contents. — 1. Old State House, 1880. 2. Park Street Church, 1870. 3. The New South, Church Green, 1850. 4. Hancock House. 1860. 5. A bit of the West End. — Staniford and Green Streets. 6. Towers 7. Brattle Street Church, 1855. 8. King's Chapel. 9. First Church in Boston, "The Old Brick." 10. Christ Church. 11. Trinity Church. 12. The Old South Church. 13. Harrison Gray Otis House, Beacon Street, 1805–1806. 14. The Massachusetts General Hospital Building. 15. The Tontine Crescent, Franklin Place.

New England News Company, *publishers.* Two hundred and twenty-five glimpses of Boston and historical surroundings reproduced from latest photographs. [1912.] 80 pp. Plates. **B.H.564.33**

Palmer, Robert M., *publisher.* Palmer's Views of Boston, past and present. 1910. 48 plates. **4459A.287**

Preston, William Gibbons. [A collection of plans of houses and public buildings, principally in Boston, Mass., and vicinity, and Savannah, Ga. 1865–1908.] 55 v. ***F.A.Gallery Cab.1.1**

Seaford, John Albert. Boston: its byways & highways. Being . . . drawings reproduced in photogravure. [With descriptive text.] Phillips. [1914.] (29) pp. Plates. [The cities series.] ***4098.167**

— [Views in Boston. A collection of original drawings. 191–?] 31 plates. ***Cab.23.60.4**

Contents. — 1. Coal bunkers on the Mystic. 2. Marine Railway, East Boston. 3. Battery Station, Elevated Railroad. 4. Howard Athenaeum. 5. A bit of the West End — Staniford and Green Streets. 6. Towers on West Boston Bridge. 7. The old Fitchburg Station and the Custom House tower. 8. North Square. 9. Scollay Square. 10. The Old State House and the "Pagoda." 11. State Street. 12. Faneuil Hall from Adams Square. 13. Custom House tower in construction. 14. Custom House tower from Commercial Street. 15. Railroad draw-

bridge at Fort Point Channel. 16. River Street. 17. Beacon Hill from Cambridge Subway entrance. 18. State House and Park Street Mall. 19. Park Street Church from Hamilton Place. 20. Mt. Vernon Street and State House archway. 21. Mt. Vernon Street. 22. Boston Athenaeum. 23. Ticknor House. 24. Shaw Memorial. 25. Trinity Church. 26. Trinity Church — the apse. 27. Trinity Church steps. 28. Public Library and Pierce Building from New Old South Church. 29. Copley Square from Huntington Avenue. 30. Berkeley Street from the Esplanade. 31. Tremont Street.

Shaw, Alfred. [Views in Boston and Cambridge reproduced from pencil drawings.] Foster Bros. 1921. ***Cab.23.59.12**

Partial contents. — State House, Boston, from Boston Common. — Notre Dame, Boston. — Quincy Market, Boston, from Commercial Street. — Old North Church, Boston. — From Fenway Park, Museum of Fine Arts in distance. — Corner of the porch, Trinity Church, Boston. — Branch Street (West End), Boston. — Park Street Church, Boston, from Lafayette Mall. — Arlington Street Church, Boston.

Simpson, Charles W. Boston celebrating her Tercentenary. [Colored] Sketches by Charles W. Simpson. Text by Joe Toye. (*In* Ladies' Home Journal. Vol. 47, no. 2, pp. 12, 13. Philadelphia. February, 1930.) **Per. Room**

Partial contents. — Faneuil Hall. — Old State House. — State House. — Louisburg Square. — Boston Common. — Copley Square. — Boylston Street. — T Wharf.

Stark, James Henry. Antiqve views of ye towne of Boston. [1882.] (2), 378 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. **B.H.560.3; *2350.24**

State Street Trust Company. Boston one hundred years a city. A collection of views made from rare prints and old photographs showing the changes which have occurred in Boston during the one hundred years of its existence as a city, 1822–1922. In commemoration of the one hundredth anniversary of the incorporation . . . [1922.] xii, 49 pp. Illus. Maps. **4454.325**

— Boston, England, and Boston, New England, 1630–1930. Reproductions of rare prints, with a commentary of historic notes, presented . . . in commemoration of the 300th anniversary of the naming of Boston. 1930. vii, 45 pp. Facsimiles. **2358.158**

— A collection of interesting and historic prints. Being a brief presentation of some of the originals and reproductions in the possession of the State Street Trust Company. [1909.] (3) pp. Plates. **4454.330**

— [Forty of Boston's historic houses. A brief illustrated description of the residences of historic characters of Boston who have lived in or near the business section. 1912.] (41) plates. **4097.171**

Updike, Daniel Berkeley, and John **Bianchi.** [New Year's greetings to the friends of the Merrymount Press.] 1912– date. ***Q.21.13**

The second leaf of each issue bears a colored picture, which, in most cases, is a view of some scene in Boston by R. Ruzicka.

Partial contents. — **1912.** Old State House. **1913.** Faneuil Hall. **1914.** Old West Church, a branch of the Boston Public Library. **1915.** A corner of Louisburg Square. **1916.** Bunker Hill Monument. **1920.** Custom-house tower. **1921.** Beacon Hill. **1922.** Charles Street Church.

[Water-color sketches of Boston public school buildings. 185–?] 24 sheets. ***Cab.23.41.2**

Wheelwright, Edmund March. Municipal architecture in Boston. From designs by Edmund M. Wheelwright, City Architect, 1891 to 1895. Edited by Francis W. Chandler. Bates & Guild Co. 1898. 2 v. Illus. ***Cab.60.133.1**

Contents. — **1.** Schoolhouse architecture. **2.** Hospitals, institutional and miscellaneous buildings.

Boston. Public Library. Bates Hall Centre Desk. Index of views of Boston, in the Library, arranged alphabetically by subjects; with a list of the publications indexed. Card index. **B.H. Centre Desk**

Directories

City directories, telephone books, time-tables and maps may be consulted in the Information Office.

Boston Directory, The. 1789–date.

Latest: B.H.Centre Desk; Information Office; 1789–1846: **H.98.10; all others: B.H.Catalogue Station.

Boston Evening Transcript. Stranger's directory. 1905– date. Maps. **2359A.139**

Current issue in Information Office.

Clark, Edward E., *publisher.* Clark's Boston blue book. 1876 – date. ***2359A.58**

In the earlier years entitled Boston blue book.
1928: Bates Hall Centre Desk.

Social Register Association, New York. Social register, Boston. Vol. 4–. 1890 – date. ***4459.139**

Education

See also Libraries; Literary and scientific institutions; Individual biographies (Educators).

General

Brayley, Arthur Wellington. Schools and schoolboys of old Boston. Hager. 1894. 439 pp. Illus. Portraits. **B.H.560.7; *4450.133**

Chase, Frank Herbert. What people are reading in Boston. (*In* American Library Association. Bulletin. Vol. 18, pp. 171–174. Chicago. Aug., 1924.) ***6202.91.18**

Education. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 843–847. Plates. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Courses, Lectures, etc.

Boston. Public Library. Opportunities for adult education in Greater Boston. Free public lectures and public educational courses. 1924/25 – date. Offered by the Massachusetts Department of Education, Division of University Extension; the Lowell Institute; the Commission on Extension Courses; the Public Library of the City of Boston; and other institutions. ***6200A.96**

Current issues are free on application at the Information Office and other departments of the Library.

Prospect Union, Cambridge. Educational opportunities of greater Boston. Day and evening courses for working men and women. Catalogue. No. 1– . May, 1923 – date. Cambridge. **3599A.663**

Smith, Harriette Knight. The history of the Lowell Institute. Lamson, Wolffe & Co. 1898. x, 125 pp. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.561.38; 4458.127**

Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston. A visitors' guide to schools and other educational centers in Boston and vicinity. April, 1926. Prepared for The Progressive Education Association Conference. 1926. Illus. Map. ***3595.417**

Public School System

See also, in the card catalogue, Old School Boys of Boston; Public School Art League; Public School Association.

General

Apollonio, Thornton D. Boston public schools, past and present. With some reflections on their characters and characteristics. [1923.] 166 pp. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.561.10; 3596.356**

Mr. Apollonio was Secretary of the School Committee from 1896 till his death, July 28, 1924.

Association of Franklin Medal Scholars. [The Franklin Medal. With list of the Franklin Medal Scholars, from 1792 to 1857.] Printed from the Annual report of the School Committee for 1857. Rand & Avery. 1858. 40 pp. **4455.25**

A list of the scholars to 1875 may be found in the Annual report of the School Committee for 1875 [*6347.1.18751].

Boston. School Committee. Proceedings. 1869 – date. ***6350.8**

Latest issue: B.H.561.9.

— Office of the Business Manager. Compilation of existing legislation relating especially to the Boston public schools (including the Boston Retirement System). Prepared November, 1929. 49 pp. **3596.188**

— Primary School Committee. Annals of the Boston Primary School Committee, from its first establishment in 1818, to its dissolution in 1855. Compiled by Joseph M. Wightman. Rand & Avery. 1860. 8, 305 pp. ***6357.6**

— Superintendent of Public Schools. Annual report. 1851– date. ***6347.30**

The reports of 1912 and 1927 contain much descriptive and historical material; that of 1929 is devoted exclusively to historical data of special interest in connection with the Tercentenary celebration.

Massachusetts. Finance Commission of the City of Boston. Report on the Boston school system. 1911. 234 pp. ***9352.1744A 17**

Individual Schools

Bowdoin School. WELLINGTON, Leah L. Nichols. History of the Bowdoin School, 1821–1907. Manchester, N. H. The Ruemely Press. 1912. (8), 178 pp. Portraits. **4454.297**

English High School. ENGLISH High School Association. Semi-centennial anniversary of the . . . School. May 2, 1871. [Sawyer.] 1871. 112 pp. Plates. ***4352.82; *5591.22**

— — Centenary Committee. One hundred years of the English High School of Boston. 1924. v, 87, (2) pp. Portraits. Plates. Tables. **4385.121**

— — WATERSTON, Robert Cassie. The English High School Association: its origin, its purpose, and what it has accomplished. Address, May 11, 1881. Also, an account of the dedication of the new edifice, Feb. 22, 1881. Rand, Avery, & Co. 1882. 46 pp. Illus. ***4395.117**

Girls' High School. A brief sketch of the history of the . . . School . . . 1902–1927 . . . with an account of the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of the School. [Boston. 1927.] 66 pp. ***4495.35**

— WOODS, Lucy Rice. A history of the Girls' High School . . . 1852–1902. [Cambridge.] Riverside Press. 1904. (6), 89 pp. Plates. **3599.365**

Girls' Latin School. TALBOT, Emily. The Boston Girls' Latin School. Typewritten manuscript. [1901?] ***4351.157**

Hancock School. BRIGHAM, Angelina A., *compiler*. Hancock School memories, by Hancock School graduates. 1898. 42, (1) pp. **4354.145**

Hawes School Memorial, The, containing an account of five re-unions of the Old Hawes School Boys' Association, one re-union of the Hawes School Girls' Association, and a series of biographical sketches of the old masters. Illustrated. Clapp. 1889. (9), 227, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. ***4353.105**

High School of Commerce. Commerce life. A pictorial record of the Boston High School of Commerce. 1927. 59 pp. **4389A.104**

— DOWNEY, James Edward. "Education for business." The Boston High School of Commerce. [Chicago. 1913.] 22 pp. 3596.330

Mechanics Arts High School. PROSSER, Charles Allen. A study of the . . . School. Being a report to the Boston School Committee. New York. 1915. 134 pp. Tables. [Columbia University, N. Y. Teachers College. Contributions to Education. No. 74.] 3592.220.74

Prince School. WINSLOW, Charles Edward Amory. History of the . . . School . . . 1872–1902. Prince School Association. [1902.] 36 pp. *7594.105

Public Latin School. Catalogue of the . . . School, established in 1635. With an historical sketch . . . by Henry F. Jenks. 1886. vi, 139, viii, 3–398 pp. Portraits. Plates. B.H.561.16; *2390A.74

— BOSTON LATIN School Association. Two hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary . . . 1635–1910. 1910. 44 pp. 4353.183

Contents. — Introduction by Charles Montraville Green; poem by Robert Montraville Green; addresses by Charles W. Eliot and Henry Pennypacker.

— BROOKS, Phillips, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* The oldest school in America. An oration by Phillips Brooks, and a poem by Robert Grant, at the celebration of the 250th anniversary of the foundation of the Boston Latin School, April 23, 1885. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1885. 106 pp. *2358.58

— HALE, Edward Everett. Boston Latin School. (*In* Gould, Elizabeth Porter. Ezekiel Cheever, schoolmaster. Pp. 61–71. [1904.]) 4349.273

Reprinted from Education, June, 1903.

— PARSONS, Thomas William. Ode written to commemorate the 250th anniversary of the Boston Latin School. [1885.] (3) pp. 4509.264

Roxbury Latin School. DILLAWAY, Charles Knapp. A history of the Grammar School, or, "The Free Schoole of 1645 in Roxburie." . . . Roxbury. Backup. 1860. viii, 7–202 pp. Facsimile. 2357.13

— GREENE, Jeremiah Evarts. The Roxbury Latin School. An outline of its history. Worcester. Hamilton. 1887. 21 pp. 4351.142

Tileston. COLESWORTHY, Daniel Clement. John Tileston's school. Boston, 1778–1789: 1761–1766. Also, his diary from 1761 to 1766. Antiquarian Book Store. 1887. 80 pp. **4349A.102**

Winthrop School. PATTEN, Fanny Gordon, *compiler*. History of the Winthrop School. [Winthrop School Association. 1908.] (1), 101 pp. Portraits. Plates. **2356.129**

Colleges, Universities, etc.

Current issues of announcements and catalogues are kept in the Information Office; for military records, *see* European War, below; for alumni catalogues, *see* the card catalogue in Bates Hall.

Boston College. The new library building. 1925. (2), 9, (1) pp. Plates. **8113.02-102**

— MURPHY, *Rev.* W. E., *S.J.* The story of Boston College. (*In* McGuire, Constantine Edward, editor. Catholic builders of the nation. Vol. 5, pp. 249–259. 1923.) ***3463.115.5**

— TOBIN, James E. Art in Boston College. [1928?] 31 pp. Illus. Portrait. Coat of arms. Plan. **8112.05-103**

Reprinted from The Boston College News and The Heights.

Boston University. The home of Boston University. [1929.] Plates. **4492.270**

Views of buildings, with descriptive text.

— Inauguration of Lemuel Herbert Murlin, LL.D. as President of Boston University, October 20, 1911. 1911. 115 pp. Portrait. Plates. **4492.243**

— Inauguration of Daniel L. Marsh, D.D., LL.D., as fourth President of Boston University, May 15, 1926. (2), 52–112 pp. Portraits. **4492.266**

Reprinted from Bostonia, vol. 26, no. 4, July, 1926.

Chauncy-Hall School. CUSHING, Thomas. Historical sketch of Chauncy-Hall School, with catalogue of teachers and pupils. 1828–94. Clapp. 1895. 216 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4499A.150**

Farm and Trades School, Thompson's Island, Boston Harbor. One hundredth anniversary of the organization of the . . . School, at the Old South Church . . . Boston . . . March 21st, 1914 . . . 29 pp. Portraits. ***7579A.9**

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. A brief account of its foundation, character, and equipment [prepared for use at the St. Louis Exposition. 1904]. 42 pp. Illus. Portraits. **4491.133**

— "Technology"; being an informal discussion of the engineering professions and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Cambridge. 1928. 64 pp. Illus. [Publications. Vol. 64, no. 1.] **4010.340**

— BOSWORTH, William Welles. New group for Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Mass. (*In* American Architect. Vol. 110, pp. 49–54. Illus. Plates. New York. July 26, 1916.) ***4097.205.110.Part 1**

— HOLMAN, Silas Whitcomb. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (*In* Bush, George Gary. History of higher education in Massachusetts. Pp. 280–319. Plates. [United States. Bureau of Education. Circular of information. No. 6. Washington. 1891.]) **3592.113**

— JAMES, Gorton, and others. Concerning the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. 2d edition. Published by undergraduates. 1912. (10), 142 pp. Portrait. ***4491.169**

— KEBBON, Harold Eric. Building the "New Technology." [1916.] 85–92 pp. Illus. Plates. **8090A.44**

A detailed life of the founder and first president; vol. 2 is devoted entirely to his labors in behalf of the Institute.

— MUNROE, James Phinney. The beginning of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (*In* Technology Quarterly. Vol. 1, pp. 285–297. Boston. May, 1888.) ***4012.350.1**

— — A life of Francis Amasa Walker. New York. Holt & Co. 1923. (2), vii, 449 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. **4345.359**

Several chapters relate to his work as president of the Institute, 1881–1897.

— — The Massachusetts Institute of Technology. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 27, pp. 131–158. Illus. Portraits. Boston. Oct., 1902.) **Per. Room**

— — William Barton Rogers, founder of the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Ellis. 1904. 52 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4446.346**

Reprinted from the Technology Review, vol. 4, no. 4 [Per. Room].

— NEW "TECH", The — an appreciation. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 55, pp. 103–113. Illus. Portraits. Plate. Boston. Aug., 1916.) **Per. Room**

— ROGERS, William Barton. Life and letters. Edited by his wife [Emma Rogers], with the assistance of William T. Sedgwick. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1896. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **2346.122**

— STONE & WEBSTER, INC. The Massachusetts Institute of Technology. [1920.] 47, (1) pp. Illus. Plates. ***8090A.43**
Pictures of the buildings, with descriptive letterpress.

North Bennett Street Industrial School. The work of the School from 1881–1907, 1913, 15, 24. Industrial School Press. ***7577.96**

Simmons College. The decennial celebration. (*In* The Simmons Quarterly. Vol. 3, no. 1, pp. 1–17. Portrait. Nov., 1912.) ***7294.75.3**
Contents. — Address by Joseph B. Warner. — Address by Dean Arnold. — Address by President Lefavour.

— DONNELLY, June Richardson. Simmons College School of Library Science. (*In* Library Journal. Vol. 47, pp. 355–358. New York. April 15, 1922.) **Per. Room**

— LEFAVOUR, Henry. The will of John Simmons. (*In* The Simmons Quarterly. Vol. 1, no. 3, pp. 1–9. Portrait. Jan., 1911.) ***7294.75.1.No.3**
Includes the articles of the will which relate to the College.

Suffolk Law School. ARCHER, Gleason Leonard. Building a school . . . 1906–1919. 1919. 316 pp. Portrait. [2d edition.] **3626.73**
The first edition appeared in 1915 under the title, The educational octopus.

— The impossible task. [With Foreword by Dallas Lore Sharp.] Suffolk Law School Press. 1926. 255 pp. Portraits. Plates. **3626.86**

Young Men's Christian Association. DOGGETT, L. L. History of the Boston Young Men's Christian Association. 1901. vii, 130, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. **5542.37**
Reprinted from Architectural Review, June, 1916.

Fine Arts

General

American Federation of Arts, *publishers.* Boston, Mass. (*In its* Art in our country. Pp. 16–21. Plate. Washington, D. C. [1923.]) **4079A.509**

A directory of societies, statues and monuments, museums, buildings of architectural interest or which contain objects of art. *See also,* in this directory, the names of towns annexed to Boston.

Bernath, Morton H. New York und Boston. Leipzig. Seemann. 1912. (8), 178 pp. Illus. Portraits. [Berühmte Kunststätten. Band 58.] **4074.501**

Dexter, Arthur. The fine arts in Boston. (*In* Winsor, Justin, editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 383–414. Illus. Portraits. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Downes, William Howe. Monuments and statues in Boston. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 17, pp. 353–372. Illus. Nov., 1894.) **Per. Room**

Gardner, Isabella Stewart, Museum. Catalogue. 1903, 04, 15, 26. 4 v. ***4061.03-51**

— CARTER, Morris. Isabella Stewart Gardner and Fenway Court. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xi, (1), 254, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. **2344.197**

— MARR, Thomas E., & Son, Boston. [A collection of views of Fenway Court.] 1902–04. 42 mounted photographs.

All but two of the views are of interiors. ***Cab.60.69.10**

Museum of Fine Arts. Annual report of the Trustees. 1st– . 1876 – date. ***8075.24**

— Bulletin. Bi-monthly. Vol. 1– . 1903 – date. Illus.

General index, 1903/15, 16/25: *4072.288. ***4072.287**

— Decorations of the dome of the rotunda by John Singer Sargent. [1922.] 2 v. Illus. ***8060.05-112**

Contents. — [1.] General description, by Thomas A. Fox. [2.] The decorations in detail.

— Decorations over the main stairway and library [by] John Singer Sargent. History and description, with plan. 1925. 21, (3) pp. Plates. **8060.05-107**

— Handbook. 1906 – date. Illus. Portraits. Plans. ***8079A.335**

— The Museum design as tested by experience. (*In its* Bulletin. Vol. 22, no. 133, pp. 39–45. Plans. October, 1924.) ***4072.287.22**

— Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. 1870–1920. 1920. 38, (1) pp. Illus. Plan. **8074.314**

Contents. — Funds. — Collections. — Building. — Installation. — Exposition. — Staff. — Corporation. — Needs. — Museum annals.

— The new Museum. [1907.] 27–47 pp. Illus. Maps. [Bulletin. Vol. 5, no. 27.] **4072.123**

— Department of Decorative Arts of Europe and America. Handbook. [Edited] By Edwin J. Hipkiss. 1928,29. Portrait. Plates. Plans. ***4061.03-101**

— — Pictorial guide to the Decorative Arts Wing. *Folder.* [1929.] Illus. Plans. **4061.03-103**

— **ADDISON,** Julia de Wolf. The Boston Museum of Fine Arts. Giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures, which represent the arts and crafts from remote antiquity to the present time. New revised edition. Page & Co. 1924. xxvii, 493 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. [The art galleries of America series.] ***8074.302R**

— **BRYANT,** Lorinda Munson. Boston, Museum of Fine Arts. (*In her* What pictures to see in America. Pp. 3–57. Plates. New York. 1915.) **8077.156**

— **GILMAN,** Benjamin Ives. Museum ideals of purpose and method. By Benjamin Ives Gilman [Secretary of the Museum]. 2d edition. With additions and an index. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1923. xxii, 462 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. [Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.] **8074.7313**

— **GRAY,** Morris. The Museum and the public. Selections from the recent writings of Morris Gray, President of the Museum. 1923. 31, (1) pp. Plates. [Museum of Fine Arts, Boston.] **4079A.529**

Contents. — The life of beauty. — The education of the spirit. — Exaltation. — The real value of art. — Art. [Verse.]

Perkins, Augustus Thorndike. Sketch of some of the losses to the departments of literature and the fine arts, occasioned by the great fire in Boston, of 1872. (*In* New England Historical & Genealogical Register . . . Vol. 27, pp. 369–375. 1873.) **B.H.980.1.7**

Sanborn, Ashton. Art treasures of Boston. [By] Ashton Sanborn, Secretary of the Museum of Fine Arts. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 357–369. Illus. Portraits. 1925.)
B.H.Centre Desk

Partial contents. — Museum of Fine Arts. — The Isabella Stewart Gardner Museum. — Public monuments and the Registry of local art. The Registry of local art is a catalogue of the buildings, monuments, pictures, busts, bas-reliefs, tablets and inscriptions owned by the city; and may be consulted in the Library of the Museum of Fine Arts by any interested person.

"The statements concerning the Museum of Fine Arts have been taken chiefly from data compiled by Mr. Benjamin Ives Gilman, Secretary of the Museum from 1894 to 1924."

Soissons, S. C. de. Boston artists. A Parisian critic's notes. 1894. 96 pp. **8069A.106**

On painters and sculptors.

Spain, May R. The Society of Arts & Crafts, 1897–1924. 1924. 34 pp. **8077.58**

Architecture

See also Description; Individual biographies (Architects); Public works. For pictures of buildings, *see* Description (Views).

American Architect, The. Vol. 134, no. 2557. New York. November 20, 1928. 631–716 pp. Plates. Plans. Facsimiles. ***4097.205.134**

Contents. — Sicut patribus, by Hubert G. Ripley. — Twentieth century Boston, by W. R. Greeley. — Education in architecture in Boston, by James Ford Clapp. — The work of the Boston City Planning Board, by William Stanley Parker. — The Boston Building Congress, by William Stanley Parker. — The Boston Board of Reference, by William H. Saywood.

"The current issue of the American Architect, dedicated to metropolitan Boston, was undertaken to preserve a record of the architectural history of the city and to show the state that has been reached in its development. Within these pages our readers will find a record of old and recent buildings of various types that in all cases have been designed by Boston architects.

Building Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 70–82. 1925.) **B.H.Centre Desk**

Striking examples of Boston's modern structures, pp. 70–82.

Cummings, Charles Amos. Architecture in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 465–488. Illus. Portraits.) **B.H.560.1.4; *4451.51.4**

Damrell, Charles Stanhope. A half century of Boston's building. The construction of buildings, the enactment of building laws and ordinances . . . Hager. 1895. 13–524 ff. Illus. Portraits. ***4451.141**

Gillespie, Harriet Sisson. Reclaiming colonial landmarks on Beacon Hill, Boston, which offers many opportunities. (*In* House Beautiful. Vol. 58, pp. 239–241. Illus. Plans. Sept., 1925.) ***4094.204.58**

Place, Charles Alpheus. Charles Bulfinch, architect and citizen. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xiv, (1), 294 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. ***8094.07-341**

Ripley, Hubert George. Boston dry points. (*In* Architectural Record. Vol. 58, pp. 542–548; vol. 59, pp. 165–169, 287–292, 388–391, 467–471, 582–585; vol. 60, pp. 274–278, 363–368, 575–579; vol. 61, pp. 315–320. Illus. New York. 1924–27.) ***4090.273.58-61**

Contents. — The Old State House. — Faneuil Hall. — The old Tremont House. — The Paul Revere House. — Copley Square. — Office buildings of the '90s. — The old City Hall. — The old Granary Burying Ground. — The new State House.

Van Rensselaer, Mariana Griswold. Henry Hobson Richardson and his works. By Mrs. Schuyler Van Rensselaer. With a portrait, and illustrations of the architect's designs. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1888. ix, 152 pp. Illus. Plans. ***8100.22**

Whitefield, Edwin. Homes of our forefathers in Boston, Old England, and Boston, New England. From original drawings. 1889. 84 pp. Colored plates. ****8102.45**

— Same. [Enlarged edition.] (3), 138 pp. ***8102.39**

Individual Buildings

See also Individual churches; Libraries.

Angier, Ethel M. The Women's City Club of Boston. A century-old house converted to the most modern of uses. (*In* House Beautiful. Vol. 38, pp. 170–173. Illus. Nov., 1915.) ***4094.204.38**

Belcher, W. E. Old North Station at Boston replaced by a modern structure including a coliseum. (*In* Engineering News-Record. Vol. 102, part 1, pp. 339–344. Illus. Plans. New York. February 28, 1929.) ***4010.205.102.Part 1**

Benton, Josiah Henry. The story of the old Boston Town House, 1658–1711. Privately printed [at the Merrymount Press]. 1908. xi, (1), 212, (1), 60*, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan. Facsimiles. ***2350.46**

Authorities consulted, pp. 21*–26*.

Boston. City Council. The City Hall, Boston. Corner stone laid, Monday, December 22, 1862. Dedicated, Monday, September 17, 1865. 1866. vii, 130 pp. Folded plates. Plans. ***6340A.6**

— Re-dedication of the Old State House, July, 1882. 6th edition. 1893. 236 pp. Illus. **B.H.560.10; *2350.36**

1st edition, 1882: *2354.71; later editions: *2350.27; *2350.32; *2354.79.

Includes George H. Moore's Notes on the history of the Old State House and William H. Whitmore's criticism of the same.

Brown, Abram English. Faneuil Hall and Faneuil Hall Market; or, Peter Faneuil and his gift. Lee & Shepard. 1900. 2 v. in 1. Illus. Portraits. ***4450A.134**

State House. BURRILL, Ellen Mudge. The State House, Boston, Massachusetts. Printed under the direction of the Secretary of the Commonwealth [etc.] by order of the General Court. 1st–3d, 5th, 7th–9th edition. 1901–27. Plates. **2359A.113**

Current edition: B.H. 564.38.

— FOX, Thomas Alfred. A brief history of the Beacon Hill State House. (*In* American Architect, The, and Building News. Vol. 48, pp. 127–129. June 29, 1895.) ***4097.205.48**

— MASSACHUSETTS. General Court. Reports. A history of the emblem of the Codfish in the Hall of the House of Representatives. Compiled by a committee of the House. 1895. 62 pp. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.564.39; 2352.107**

— VIEWS of the State House and from its dome, etc. 26 photographs. ***Cab.23.23.8**

Painting

See also Individual biographies: Painters.

Bayley, Frank William. Five colonial artists of New England: Joseph Badger, Joseph Blackburn, John Singleton Copley, Robert Feke, John Smibert. Privately printed. 1929. vi, 448, (1) pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. ***8060.03-104**

Bibliography, pp. 447, 448.
Badger, Copley and Smibert were residents of Boston.

Champney, Benjamin. Sixty years' memories of art and artists. Woburn. 1900. (9), 178 pp. Portraits. Plates.

Reminiscences of painters and of the Boston Art Club. **4088.48**

Gendrot, Almira Torrey Blake Fenno. Artists I have known. The Warren Press. [1923.] 46 pp. **4089A.263**

Gerry, Samuel Lancaster. The old masters of Boston. [1891.] 683–695 pp. **4084.43**

On Boston painters. Cut from New England Magazine, Feb., 1891. [Per. Room].

Peirce, H. Winthrop. Early days of the Copley Society, formerly the Boston Art Students' Association, 1879–1891. Rockwell & Churchill. 1903. 26 pp. **8067.146**

Robinson, Frank T. Living New England artists; biographical sketches, reproductions of original drawings and paintings by each artist. Cassino. 1888. 200 pp. Illus. Portraits. ***8060.07-31**

Contents. — Thomas Allen. — J. Appleton Brown. — I. H. Caliga. — W. B. Closson. — J. Foxcroft Cole. — L. D. Eldred. — J. J. Enneking. — Edmund H. Garrett. — Ignaz Marcel Gaugengigl. — Abbott Graves. — William F. Halsall. — Louis K. Harlow. — F. Childe Hassam. — Phoebe Pickering Jenks. — Henry Hudson Kitson. — Walter F. Lansil. — Scott Leighton. — Frank T. Merrill. — H. Winthrop Peirce. — Henry Sandham. — Frank Hill Smith. — D. J. Strain. — W. L. Taylor. — Ross Turner. — Frederick Porter Vinton. — Marcus Waterman. — J. Harvey Young.

Sculpture

See Individual biographies: Sculptors.

Music

See also Individual biographies: Musicians.

Appel, Richard Gilmore. Beethoven in Boston; first American performances of his works. (*In* Boston. Public Library. More books. Vol. 2, pp. 47–52. Facsimile. March, 1927.) **B.H.Ref.**

Apthorp, William Foster. Musical reminiscences of Boston thirty years ago. (*In his* By the way . . . Vol. 2, pp. 48–82. 1898.) **4049A.70.2**

Boston. Public Library. Landmarks in music, Boston, 1630–1924. A selected list of books in the . . . Library . . . Prepared in connection with Boston Music Week, May 4–10, 1924. 15, (1) pp. [Brief reading lists. No. 28.] Compiled by Richard G. Appel, Music Division. ***6209.36.28**

Boston Music Directory. Who's who in music and where to find them. Edition 1. 1929. Civic Music Association, Inc. 1929. 1 v. Illus. Portraits. ***4045.348**

Brooks, Henry Mason. Olden-time music; a compilation from newspapers and books. With an introduction by Edward S. Morse. Ticknor & Co. 1888. xx, 283 pp. Illus. **8047.76**

"Some account of music in 'ye olden time' in New England, more especially in Boston and Salem." — *Preface.*

Casadesus, Henri. Symphony Hall, Boston, Mass. Catalogue of the Casadesus collection of old musical instruments, presented on October 23, 1926, by friends, to the Boston Symphony Orchestra, in loving memory of its founder, Henry L. Higginson. [1926?] (7) pp. ***4045.318**

Darling, Herbert Henry, *editor.* The Harvard Musical Association; 1837–1912. [1912.] 88 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. **4048.201**

Duncan, Barbara. The Allen A. Brown libraries. The Music Collection. (*In* Boston. Public Library. Bulletin. Ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 121–124. Portrait. June,1 1922.) **B.H.Ref.**

The Collection was received in 1894 to the number of 6,990 volumes; the number is now 15,153, which represents considerably more than 50,000 separate works. All forms of music are generously represented, but the conspicuous feature is orchestral scores and operas. Catalogue: *4040B.1.

Dwight, John Sullivan. The history of music in Boston. (*In* Winsor, Justin, *editor*. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 415–464. Autograph facsimile. 1881.)
***B.H.560.1.4; *4451.51.4**

Fisher, William Arms. Notes on music in old Boston. Oliver Ditson Co. 1918. xvi, 100, (5) pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps.
4049.538

French, Charles Elwell. A year of opera at the Castle Square Theatre, from May 6, '95, to May 6, '96. Containing portraits and sketches of the principal singers, and a record of the casts of characters of the various operas produced, . . . with a short story of each. [Anon.] French. 1896. 144 pp. Portraits.
8048.69

Gilmore, Patrick Sarsfield. History of the National Peace Jubilee and great musical festival, held in the city of Boston, June, 1869. Lee & Shepard. 1871. x, 758 pp. Illus. Portrait. Music.
***4452.106**

Hood, George. A history of music in New England. Wilkins & Co. 1846. 252, (3) pp.
***4049.5**

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* The Boston Symphony Orchestra; an historical sketch. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1914. x, (1), 80,(1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4047.167**
Appended is a list of soloists and members of the Orchestra, together with a list of all orchestral compositions performed.

Paull, Florence Virginia. The Leslie Lindsey Mason Collection of Musical Instruments. (*In* Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. Bulletin, vol. 15, no. 91, pp. 47–63. Illus. 1917.)
***4072.287.15**
This collection was formerly the Galpin Collection, at Hatfield, Broad Oak, Essex; it was given to the Museum in 1917 by William Lindsey, in memory of his daughter, Leslie Lindsey Mason. *See also* Old English instruments of music . . . by Francis W. Galpin [4048.349], and A popular account of ancient musical instruments . . . as illustrated by typical examples in the Galpin Collection, by William Lynde [4049.147].

Perkins, Charles Callahan. History of the Handel and Haydn Society of Boston . . . Vol. 1. From the foundation of the Society through its 75th season: 1815–1890. Chapters 1–3, by Charles C. Perkins. Chapters 4–15 by John S. Dwight. Mudge. 1883–90.
***8055.49**
No more published.

Railey, Julia Houston. The New England Conservatory of Music, 1867–1927. Printed to commemorate the sixtieth anniversary of the founding. [1927.] 36 pp. Illus. Portraits. **4045.340**

The title on the cover and the half-title read: Mater musica.

Rogers, Clara Kathleen. (Clara Doria.) Memories of a musical career. Little, Brown & Co. 1919. xviii, (1), 503 pp. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. **4047.267**

The latter part of the book relates to Boston.

Fires and Fire Department

Black, James Wallace. [Photographs of the burnt district of Boston. Fire of November 9, 1872. 1873.] 2 v. ****Cab.23.10.1**

Boston. City Surveyor. Plan of burnt district, [fire of 1872] showing street improvements as adopted by Board of Street Commissioners and City Council. Thos. W. Davis, City Surveyor. 1873. Size, 54 × 38 inches. Scale, 50 feet to 1 inch. **No. 133 in *Map 30.8**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Bureau of Commercial and Industrial Affairs. The Boston fire, November 9, 1872. [1922.] 32 pp. Illus. Map. **2359.40**

Brayley, Arthur Wellington. A complete history of the Boston Fire Department, including the fire-alarm service and the Protective Department, from 1630 to 1888. Dale & Co. 1889. xx, 729 pp. **B.H.561.15; *4351.102**

Conwell, Russell Herrman. History of the great fire in Boston, Nov. 9, 10, 1872. Russell. 1873. 312 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. **B.H.563.19; 2359.95**

Damrell, John Stanhope, *compiler.* [Scrap-books of newspaper clippings on fires, principally in Boston and other places in New England. 1868–73, 78–1903.] 35 v. Illus. Portraits. ***N.2572.1**

Fire Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, pp. 106–116; 1924/25, pp. 97–103. 1924, 25.) ***6354.78**

History and description. The issue of 1924/25 is at Bates Hall Centre Desk.

Harper's Weekly. Boston after the great fire. [Bird's eye view.] Supplement to Harper's Weekly, December 14, 1872. [Photographic facsimile.] Craigie. [1922.] Size, 8½ × 13¼ inches. No. 9 in *Cab.23.17.3

Murdock, Harold. 1872. Letters written by a gentleman in Boston to his friend in Paris, describing the Great Fire. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1909. viii, (1), 161 pp. Illus. *2352.124

Whitmore, William Henry. An historical summary of fires in Boston. [1873?] 12 pp. Table. 2352.39

Food Supply

Jones, Joshua Henry, *Jr.* Boston's market problem. [By] Joshua H. Jones, Jr., Associate Editor, Boston City Record. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 370–377. 1925.) B.H. Centre Desk

League for Preventive Work. Food supply in families of limited means. A study of present facts of the food problem in Boston families, by six welfare agencies, members of the League . . . 1917. 24 pp. Tables. [Publication no. 3.] 3566.323.3

Newton, Mass. Bureau of Markets. Boston food prices. [1917.] 9 pp. Charts. Tables. *9338.57446

Women's Educational and Industrial Union. Department of Research. The food of working women in Boston: an investigation . . . in co-operation with the State Department of Health. 1917. (1), 213 pp. Tables. *5583.45.10
Bibliography, pp. 199–202.

History

General

See also Individual biographies: Soldiers.

Aspinwall, William. A volume relating to the early history of Boston, containing the Aspinwall Notarial records from 1644–1651. 1903. x, 455 pp. [Boston. Registry Department. Vol. 32.] *6350A.41.32

Boston. Public Library. Bates Hall Reference Department. Inscriptions on monuments, statues, and buildings in Boston. *Typewritten manuscript.* [1924.] 23 ff. *2352.42

— Registry Department. Records relating to the early history of Boston. 1876–1909. 39 v. **B.H.562.1**

Tax lists, town and church records, vital records and statistics. For contents, *see* the card catalogue in Bates Hall.

— Town government. Boston town records. 1634–1796. [Boston.] 1877–1903. 9 v. [Boston. Record Commissioners. Report 2, 7, 8, 12, 14, 16, 18, 26, 31.] ***6350A.41.2, etc.**

Contents. — 2. 1634–1660/61. 7. 1660–1701. 8. 1700–1728. 12. 1729–1742. 14. 1742–1757. 16. 1758–1769. 18. 1770–1777. 26. 1778–1783. 31. 1784–1796.

Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 1–12. Ser. 2, vol. 1–. 1886 – date. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **B.H.561.45**

For contents, *see* the card catalogue in Bates Hall.

Dearborn, Nathaniel. Boston notions; being an authentic and concise account of "that village," from 1630–1847. 1848. xx, (1), 7–426 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. ***4459.46**

Drake, Samuel Adams. Around the Hub. A boy's book about Boston. Roberts. 1892. (2), 281 pp. Illus. Portraits. **2359.48**

Earlier editions: Z.20m 1.2; 2359.148; 2359.78.

— Old landmarks and historic personages of Boston. Roberts. 1895. xv, 484 pp. Illus. **2359.97**

Earlier editions: 2359.52; 2359.45; 2359.46; 2359.92.

Gilman, Arthur. The story of Boston. A study of independency. New York. Putnam. 1902. viii, 507 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. [Great cities of the republic.]

Earlier editions: 2359.119; *2359.100. **B.H.563.6; 2359.142**

Guild, Curtis. Bits of old Boston and word pictures of the past. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Ser. 2, vol. 1, pp. 7–35. 1916.) **B.H.561.45 Ser.2.Vol. 1**

Guindon, Frederick Alphonsus. Boston and her story. Heath & Co. [1921.] iv, (1), 144 pp. Illus. Portraits. **Z.20m 1.18**

Hale, Edward Everett. Historic Boston and its neighborhood. An historical pilgrimage personally conducted. Arranged for seven days. New York. Appleton & Co. 1903. xv, 186 pp. Illus. Facsimiles. [Appleton's Home reading books.]

Earlier editions: Z.20m 1.8; 4459A.172. **4459A.174**

Hartwell, Edward Mussey, and others. Boston and its story, 1630–1915. A relation prepared by Edward M. Hartwell, Edward W. McGlenen, Edward O. Skelton, appointed by His Honor James M. Curley, Mayor of Boston. 1916. 200 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Facsimiles.

B.H.563.3; 2358.126; Z.20m 1.12

Higginson, Thomas Wentworth. Boston, the trimountain city. (*In* Powell, Lyman Pierson, editor. Historic towns of New England. Pp. 167–185. Illus. Portraits. New York. 1898.) **2356.112**

Homans, Isaac Smith, *Jr.* History of Boston, from 1630 to 1856. [Anon.] Moore & Co. 1856. xv, 246 pp. Illus. ***2359A.127**

Howe, Mark Antony De Wolfe, *Jr.* Boston, the place and the people. Illustrated by Louis A. Holman. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1924. xv, 397 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. **4454.284T**

Earlier editions: B.H.563.5; 4454.284R.

Koren, John. Boston, 1822 to 1922. The story of its government and principal activities during one hundred years. 1922. 255 pp. Portraits. Plates. [Boston. Municipal government. City document 39 – 1922.] **B.H.563.4; *4454.327**

Edition of 1923: *4454.328.

Langtry, Albert Perkins, *editor.* Metropolitan Boston; a modern history. Editor-in-chief: Albert P. Langtry, Ex-Secretary of State of Massachusetts. New York. Lewis Historical Publishing Co., Inc. 1929. 5 v. Illus. Portraits. ***4451.67**

Contents. — 1. Metropolitan Boston's natural setting. — Review of early political, religious, military history. — Social landmarks and historic personages. — Civil affairs. — Courts and lawyers in metropolitan Boston. — The medical profession. 2. A history of banking in Boston. — The press. — The industries of metropolitan Boston. — Mercantile interests. — A brief political history of Boston. 3. Military record: The War with Spain; The World War. — Education. — The religious aspect. — Charitable and philanthropic activity. — Fraternal orders, societies, and clubs. — Transportation and shipping. — Tourist and vacation center. — Index. 4, 5. Biographical.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. Boston. London. Longmans, Green & Co. 1891. xi, 242 pp. Maps. [Historic towns.] **2359.106**

— Same. 1892. **B.H.563.7; 2359.114**

Review of early military history [through the Civil War]. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 111–144. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.1**

Rutan, Elizabeth Young. Before the invasion. (*In* Woods, Robert A., editor. Americans in process. Pp. 11–39. 1902.)

Later editions: 3575.182; 3575.183. **3575.181**

Sargent, Lucius Manlius. Dealings with the dead. By a sexton of the old school. Dutton & Wentworth. 1856. 2 v.

Contains notices of many Boston events and Boston people. **2406.12**

Snow, Caleb Hopkins. A history of Boston, the metropolis of Massachusetts, from its origin to the present period; with some account of the environs. Bowen. 1825. 400 pp. Illus. Maps. Autograph facsimiles. ***2353.7**

State Street Trust Company. Boston's growth: a bird's-eye view of Boston's increase in territory and population from its beginning to the present. [1910.] 46 pp. Plates. Maps. **2359.126**

— Boston's story in inscriptions. Being reproductions of the markings that are or have been on historic sites. **4454.316**

— Some events of Boston and its neighbors. 1917. (6), 62 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. **4454.319**

— Some interesting Boston events. [1916.] 78 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. Facsimiles. **4454.311**

— State Street. A brief account of a Boston way. [1906.] (3), 42 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. Vignettes. **4454.312**

— State Street events. A brief account of divers notable persons & sundry stirring events having to do with the history of this ancient street. 1916. 51, (1) pp. Illus. Map. Facsimiles. **4454.317**

Sumner, William Hyslop. Some recollections of Washington's visit to Boston. [1860.] 8 pp. **4443.47**

Reprinted from the New England Historical and Genealogical Register, vol. 14, April, 1860.

Winsor, Justin, *editor*. The memorial history of Boston, including Suffolk County, Massachusetts. 1630–1880. Osgood & Co. 1880–1881. 4 v. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Plans. Facsimiles. **B.H.560.1; *4451.51**

Contents. — 1. The early and colonial periods. 2. The provincial period. 3. The Revolutionary period. — The last hundred years. Part 1. 4. The last hundred years. Part 2. — Special topics.

Chronology

Barber, Samuel. Boston Common. A diary of notable events, incidents, and neighboring occurrences. Christopher Publishing House. [1914.] (1), 288 pp. **2358.122**

— Same. 2d edition. [1916.] (1), 288, xlvii pp. **2358.124**

Chronology of Boston, with the dates of discoveries. Noyes, Snow & Co. 1878. 82 pp. ***4459A.144**

Lewis, Alonzo. Annals of Boston. (*In* Bowen's Picture of Boston. 2d edition. Pp. 247–284. 1833.) **2353.19**

— Same. (*In* Same. 3d edition. Pp. 259–296. 1838.) ***4459A.26**

Savage, Edward Hartwell. Boston events. A brief mention and the date of more than 5,000 events that transpired in Boston from 1630 to 1880 . . . with other occurrences of interest, arranged in alphabetical order. Tolman & White. 1884. 218 pp. **B.H.563.1; *2358.19**

Selections from the Chronicle of Boston and from the Book of retrospections & anticipations. Compiled in the last month of the last year of the town and the first month of the first year of the city, being the year of Our Lord 1822. [1822.] 132 pp. ***4355.88**

Tudor, John. Deacon Tudor's diary, or memorandums from 1709, &c., to 1775 & 1778, 1780 and to '93. A record of important events in Boston from 1732 to 1793. Spooner. 1896. (1), vi, 110, vi–xxxvii, (7) pp. Portraits. ***4433.139**

Bibliography

Boston. Municipal government. Index to the city documents, 1834 to 1891. [Compiled by James L. Hillard.] With an appendix containing a list of publications not included among the numbered documents. [By William H. Whitmore.] 1891. 120 pp. ***6353.7**

— Public Library. Bibliography of Boston: Town government; A list of maps and views of Boston and Boston Harbor. 1633–1890. (*In its* Monthly Bulletin. Vol. 3, pp. 42–47; vol. 4, pp. 295–313. Jan., 1898; Oct., 1899.) **B.H.Ref.**

— Centennial reading. (*In its* Bulletins . . . with bibliographical notes, etc. Vol. 2, pp. 382–389. 1875.) **B.H.Ref.**

A survey of the literature of the history of Boston from the Writs of assistance, 1761, to the Siege of Boston, 1775, 1776.

Foster, William Eaton. The founding of Boston. References accompanying the 250th anniversary, Sept. 17th, 1880. (*In* Library Journal. Vol. 5, pp. 288–290. New York. Sept./Oct., 1880.) **Per. Room**

Colonial Period

Addison, Albert Christopher. The romantic story of the Puritan Fathers and their founding of new Boston . . . Page & Co. 1912. xiv, 243 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. **4352.201**

Allen, Frederick Baylies. The very beginnings of Boston. A paper read before the Bostonian Society, Council Chamber, Old State House, November 20, 917. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 3, 2d series, pp. 69–85. Plan. 1919.) **B.H.561.45.Ser.2.Vol.3**

Bell, Shubael. An account of the town of Boston, written in 1817. [Introductory by Walter K. Watkins.] (*In* The Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 3, 2d series, pp. 7–65. Portrait. 1919.) **B.H.561.45.Ser.2.Vol.3**

Benton, Josiah Henry. The story of the old Boston Town House, 1658–1711. Privately printed [at the Merrymount Press]. 1908. xi, (1), 212, (1), 60*, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan. Facsimiles. ***2350.46**

Authorities consulted, pp. 21*–26*.

Bolton, Charles Knowles. The real founders of New England; stories of their life along the coast, 1602–1628. F. W. Faxon Co. 1929. xiv, (1), 182 pp. [Useful reference series. No. 38.] **2328.92**

Parts of the book relate to the settlement of Charlestown and Boston, and to William Blackstone.

Drake, Samuel Gardner. The history and antiquities of Boston . . . from its settlement in 1630, to the year 1770. Also, an introductory history of the discovery and settlement of New England. With notes . . . Stevens. 1856. x, 840 pp. Illus. Portraits. Genealogical charts. Facsimiles. Coats of arms. **B.H.560.2; *2350.10**

Goelet, Francis. Extracts from the Journal of Capt. Francis Goelet, merchant, relating to Boston, Salem, Marblehead, etc. 1746–1750. With notes by Albert H. Hoyt. Clapp. 1870. 16 pp. ***2358.123**

Reprinted, with additions, from the New-England Historical and Genealogical Register for Jan., 1870.

Nason, Elias. Sir Charles Henry Frankland, Baronet: or, Boston in the Colonial times. Albany, N. Y. Munsell. 1865. 129 pp. **4348.28**

Poole, William Frederick. Witchcraft in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 131–172. Portraits. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.2**

The literature of witchcraft, pp. 158–172.

Report of a French Protestant refugee, in Boston, 1687: translated from the French by E. T. Fisher. Brooklyn, N. Y. 1868. 42 pp. ***4503.24**

The French report, of which this is a translation, was published in the Bulletin historique et littéraire de la Société de l'histoire du protestantisme français, Feb., 1867.

Sewall, Samuel. Diary. 1674–1729. 3 v. Portrait. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Collections. 1878–82. Ser. 5, vol. 5–7.) **B.H.590.1.Ser.5.Vol.5-7**

— Same. [Abridged.] Edited by Mark Van Doren. [New York.] Macy-Masius. 1927. 272 pp. [An American bookshelf. 1.] **4352.64**

Social landmarks and historic personages. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 145–211. Plates. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.1**

Winthrop, Robert Charles. Boston founded. 1630–1649. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 99–140. Illus. Portraits. Map. Facsimiles. 1880.) **B.H.560.1.1**

Revolution

For records of Boston men in the Revolutionary War, *see* "Massachusetts soldiers and sailors of the Revolutionary War," published by the Secretary of the Commonwealth [B.H.984.11]; a manuscript index to this work, arranged by towns, may be found in the Archives Division at the State House.

General

Barker, *Lieut.* John, *of the King's Own Regiment.* The British in Boston. Being the diary of Lieutenant John Barker . . . from November 5, 1774 to May 31, 1776. With notes by Elizabeth Ellery Dana. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1924. x, 73 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. **4418.338**

Carrington, Henry Beebe. Boston and New York. 1775–1776. Historical papers from the Bay State Monthly. Vol. 1, 1884. With notes. [1885.] 30 pp. Maps. ***4213.68**

Contents. — Bunker Hill. — The siege of Boston developed. — The defence of New York, 1776.

Carter, William, *Lieut. 40th Foot, British.* A genuine detail of the several engagements, positions, and movements of the Royal and American armies, during the years 1775 and 1776; with an accurate account of the blockade of Boston, and a plan of the works on Bunker's Hill, at the time it was abandoned by His Majesty's forces on the 17th of March, 1776. In a series of letters to a friend. London. Kearsley. 1784. (1), 50 pp. Plan. ****H.84.90**

Frothingham, Richard. History of the Siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord, and Bunker Hill. Also, an account of the Bunker Hill Monument. With illustrative documents. Little & Brown. 1849. ix, (1), 420 pp. Illus. Maps. ***6042.62**

— Same. 2d edition. 1851. Facsimiles. **2353.1**

Later editions. 2353.90; 2353.93; 2353.98.

Hale, Edward Everett. The contribution of Boston to American independence. Oration delivered before the Mayor and citizens of Boston, at the 121st celebration of the Declaration of Independence, July 5, 1897. 40 pp. **4425.252**

— Revolutionary Boston. (*In* Powell, Lyman Pierson, editor. Historic towns of New England. Pp. 187–210. Portraits. Plates. Map. New York. 1898.) **2356.112**

Howe, *Sir* William. General Sir William Howe's Orderly book at Charlestown, Boston and Halifax, June 17, 1775 to 1776, 26 May. Added the official abridgment of General Howe's correspondence with the English government during the Siege of Boston and some military returns and now first printed from the original manuscripts, with an historical introduction by Edward Everett Hale. Collected and edited by Benjamin Franklin Stevens. London. 1890. (1), xix, 357 pp. ***4320.124**

Kimball, James, *editor.* Orderly book of the regiment of artillery raised for the defence of the town of Boston, commanded by Col. Thomas Crafts from June, 1777 to Dec., 1778. Also called the "Massachusetts State's Train." Salem. Salem Press. 1876. (1), 115–207 pp. ***4350A.159**

Mackenzie, Frederick. A British fusilier in Revolutionary Boston. Being the diary of Lieutenant Frederick Mackenzie, Adjutant of the Royal Welch Fusiliers, January 5 – April 30, 1775. Edited by Allen French. Cambridge. Harvard University Press. 1926. x, (1), 83 pp. Portrait. Map. Facsimiles. **4418.386**

Pitt, William, *1st Earl of Chatham.* The speech in the House of Lords, on . . . the 20th of January, 1775. A new edition. London. Kearsley. 1775. 18 pp. ****H.88.73**

On his motion to request His Majesty for the removal of British forces from the town of Boston.

Smith, Fitz-Henry, *Jr.* The French at Boston during the Revolution, with particular reference to the French fleets and the fortifications in the Harbor. 1913. 69 pp. Portrait. Plate. Plan. ***4414.349**

Tiffany, Nina Moore. From Colony to Commonwealth. Stories of the Revolutionary days in Boston. Ginn & Co. 1891. viii, 180 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Plans. **Z.20b 19.3**

Edition of 1897: 4359a.60.

Upham, William Phineas, *editor.* Letters written at the time of the occupation of Boston by the British, 1775–6. Salem. 1876. 240 pp. ***2352.65**

From the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute.

Maps

American volunteer, An, *pseud.* The seat of war in New England . . . with the marches of the several corps sent by the colonies towards Boston, with the attack on Bunkers-Hill. London. Printed for R. Sayer & J. Bennett . . . 1775. Size, 17¾ × 21 inches. Scale (computed), 7⅐ miles to 1 inch. No. 2 in ***Map 57.3**

— Same [Reduced facsimile.] (*In* Green, Samuel Abbott. Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to New England. P. 444. 1902.) ***2350.47**

Crane, Albert O., *publisher.* Gen. Washington's Revolutionary campaign war map. After a survey ordered by him. Showing the position of his army in defence of Boston, 1776. Also the fortifications and gun batteries extending from Charlestown around to Dorchester Heights. 1875. Size, 12⅜ × 18⅞ inches. Scale (computed), 2964.2 feet to 1 inch. No. 31 in ***Map 32.1**; No. 8 in ***Map 39.2**

Faden, William. Boston, its environs and harbour, with the rebels' works raised against that town in 1775, from the observations of Lieut. Page of His Majesty's Corps of Engineers, and from the plans of Capt. Montresor. [London.] 1777. Size, 17½ × 24⅝ inches. Scale (computed), 1910.1 feet to 1 inch. No. 3 in ***Map 54.11**

Pelham, Henry. A plan of Boston in New England with its environs . . . with the military works constructed . . . in the years 1775 and 1776. London, 1777, engraved in aqua tinta by Francis Jukes. Butterfield. 1907. Size, 41 × 29 inches. Scale, computed, 1151 feet to 1 inch.
No. 11 in ***Map 36.2**

Other editions: *Map 34.2; No. 32 in *Map 39.17.

Stamp Act, March 22, 1765

Boston. Town government. [Vote of the town, April 21, 1766, appointing a celebration of the repeal of the Stamp Act.] (*In* Tudor, John. Diary. Page 23. 1896.) ***4433.139**

Glorious news. Boston . . . 16th May, 1766. This instant arrived here the brig Harrison from London. *Broadside facsimile.* Drapers, Edes & Gill . . . [1766.] ****H.90A.67**

News of the repeal of the Stamp Act.

Great Britain. Acts and laws. [An act for granting and applying certain stamp duties, and other duties, in the British colonies and plantations in America, towards further defraying the expences of defending, protecting, and securing the same.] London. Baskett . . . 1765. 275–310 pp. [5 Geo. 3.] ***7041.25**

— Same. London, printed; New-London, reprinted by Timothy Green. 32 pp. No. 1 in ****H.90A.3**

— The Stamp Act, 1765. [New York.] 1895. 34 pp. [American history leaflets. No. 21.] **4419.173.21**

Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770

Boston. City Council. A memorial of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell, Samuel Gray and Patrick Carr, from the city of Boston. 1889. 97 pp. Plates. ***4351.53**

A memorial of the dedication of the Crispus Attucks monument, Nov. 14, 1888. Includes Poem by John Boyle O'Reilly and Adddress by John Fiske.

Bowdoin, James, *LL.D.*, and others. A short narrative of the horrid massacre in Boston, perpetrated in the evening of the fifth day of March, 1770, by soldiers of the 29th Regiment, with which the 14th Regiment were then quartered there; with some observations on the state of things prior to that

catastrophe. Printed by order of the Town of Boston, and sold by Edes & Gill . . . and T. & J. Fleet . . . 1770. Republished with notes and illustrations by John Doggett, Jr. New York. 1849. (1), 122 pp. Plate. Map. **2353.42**

The plate is a frontispiece from an engraving by Paul Revere. Boston edition of 1770: **H.89.217.

Edes, Peter, *compiler.* Orations delivered at the request of the inhabitants of the town of Boston, to commemorate the evening of the fifth of March, 1770; when a number of citizens were killed by a party of British troops, quartered among them, in a time of peace. [1785.] 200 pp. ***2353.25**

Includes orations by Warren and Hancock.

Kidder, Frederic. History of the Boston Massacre, March 5, 1770; consisting of the narrative of the town, the trial of the soldiers: and a historical introduction, containing unpublished documents of John Adams, and explanatory notes. Albany. Munsell. 1870. (3), 291 pp. Plate. Plan. **4422.12**

Revere, Paul. The bloody massacre perpetrated in King Street, Boston, on March 5th, 1770, by a party of the 29th Regt. Goodspeed. 1908. Broadside, 11 × 9¼ inches. ***Map 1015.44**

Engraving, poem and names of the victims, re-engraved by Sidney L. Smith.

— Plan of the Boston Massacre. [Facsimile drawing.] (*Cut from* The Boston Herald of Saturday, March 5, 1898.) No. 1 in ***4350.18**

The original plan is in the Chamberlain Collection in the Library. With this is an article by Agnes C. Doyle descriptive of the event, cut from the same issue of the Boston Herald.

Trial, The, of the British soldiers, of the 9th regiment of foot, for the murder of Crispus Attucks, Samuel Gray, Samuel Maverick, James Caldwell, and Patrick Carr, on Monday evening, March 5, 1770, before the honorable Benjamin Lynde, John Cushing, Peter Oliver, and Edmund Trowbridge, esquires, justices of the Superior Court of Judicature . . . Boston, Nov. 27, 1770. Belcher & Armstrong. 1807. 120 pp. ***B.4163.17**

Boston Tea Party, December 16, 1773

Drake, Francis Samuel. Tea leaves: being a collection of letters and documents relating to the shipment of tea to the

American Colonies in the year 1773, by the East India Tea Company. Now first printed from the original manuscript. With an introduction, notes, and biographical notices of the Boston Tea Party. Crane. 1884. 375 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***2350A.62**

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Boston. [Poem.] Read in Faneuil Hall, on December 16, 1873 . . . (*In his* Poems. Pp. 182–187. [1895.]) **B.H.935.8; *2400A.8**

Hawkes, James. A retrospect of the Boston Tea-party, with a memoir of George R. T. Hewes, a survivor of the little band of patriots who drowned the tea in Boston Harbour in 1773. New York. Bliss. 1834. (2), 209, (1) pp. Portrait. ***2353.49**

Hutchinson, Thomas. The destruction of the tea. From his History of the Massachusetts Bay. [1896.] 16 pp. [Old South leaflets. General series. No. 68.] ***4419.88.3**

Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings of a special meeting . . . December 16, 1873; being the one hundredth anniversary of the destruction of the tea in Boston Harbor. Wilson. 1874. 70 pp. Facsimile. **2353.55**

Pollard, Josephine. The Boston Tea Party, December, 1773. Drawn by H. W. McVickar. Text by Josephine Pollard. [Humorous verse.] Dodd, Mead & Co. [1882.] 32 pp. Colored illus. ***2402.89**

Thatcher, Benjamin Bussey. Traits of the Tea-party; being a memoir of George R. T. Hewes, one of the last of its survivors; with a history of that transaction [etc.]. New York. Harper. 1835. 265 pp. Portrait. **4419A.15**

Wall, Caleb Arnold. The historic Boston Tea Party of December 16, 1773. Its men and objects: incidents leading to, accompanying, and following the throwing overboard of the tea. Worcester. Blanchard & Co. 1896. 87 pp. Portrait. Plates. **2358.112**

Watson, Henry Clay. The Boston Tea Party, and other stories of the American Revolution, relating many daring deeds of the old heroes. Revised and adapted from Henry C. Watson. Lee & Shepard. 1888. 222 pp. Plates. [Classics for home and school.] **Z.20c.12.1; *4459.107**

Boston Port Bill, March 25, 1774

Boston. Town government. Committee of Correspondence. Boston, May 12, 1774. Gentlemen, By the last advices from London we learn that an Act has been passed by the British Parliament for blocking up The Harbour of Boston . . . By order of the Committee, [autograph signature] William Cooper, Clerk . . . This letter was written in presence of and with the concurrence of the committees of correspondence for the towns of Dorchester, Roxbury, Newtown, Lexington, Brooklyn, Cambridge, Charlestown and Lynn. [1774.] (2) ff. **MS.1145**

Chauncy, Charles, *D.D.* A letter to a friend. Giving a concise, but just, representation of the hardships and sufferings the town of Boston is exposed to, and must undergo in consequence of the late Act of the British-parliament . . . Greenleaf. 1774. 35 pp. ****H.95.17**

Correspondence, in 1774 and 1775, between a committee of the Town of Boston and contributors of donations for the relief of the sufferers by the Boston Port Bill. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston. Collections, Ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 1–278. 1858.) ***2351.Ser.4.4**

Great Britain. [An act to discontinue, in such manner, and for such time as are therein mentioned, the landing and discharging, lading or shipping, of goods, wares, and merchandise, at the town, and within the harbour of Boston, in the province of Massachuset's Bay, in North America.] London. Eyre & Strahan. 1774. 515–522 pp. [14 George 3.] No. 2 in ****H.90A.3**

Matthews, Albert. Solemn League and Covenant, 1774. (*In* Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Vol. 18, pp. 103–122. 1917.) ***4353.148.18**

This covenant was a protest against the Boston Port Bill, circulated generally through the Massachusetts towns.

Battles of Lexington and Concord, April 19, 1775

Coburn, Frank Warren. The battle of April 19, 1775, in Lexington, Concord, Lincoln, Arlington, Cambridge, Somerville and Charlestown, Massachusetts. 2d edition, revised and with additions. Lexington. 1922. xxviii, (1), 189 pp.

Portraits. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. [Lexington Historical Society.] 4414.359

Includes muster rolls. Authorities, pp. xxiii-xxviii.
Edition of 1912: 4414.351.
Coburn's The battles on Lexington Common, 1921: 4418.351.

French, Allen. The day of Concord and Lexington. The nineteenth of April, 1775. Little, Brown & Co. 1925. xiii, 295 pp. Illus. Portraits. 4414.378

Bibliography, pp. 275–286.

Howard, Sidney Coe. Second presentation of the historical pageant drama "Lexington," commemorating the 150th anniversary of the Battle of Lexington. Enacted every ten years by the citizens of Lexington, Massachusetts. [Lexington.] 1925. 84 pp. [Lexington Historical Society.] 8076.491

Murdock, Harold. The nineteenth of April, 1775. Exhibiting a fair and impartial account of the engagement fought on that day, chiefly in the towns of Concord, Lexington, and Menotomy, between a detachment of His Brittanick Majesty's regular troops and the Militia of the Province of Massachusetts Bay; with candid remarks upon certain relations of that sanguinary event as set forth by other hands. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. x, 134, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. Map. *4414.377

Varney, George Jones. The story of Patriot's Day. Lexington and Concord, April 19, 1775 . . . Lee & Shepard. 1895. x, 170 pp. Plates. 4418.209

Paul Revere's Ride

Comstock, William Ogilvie. Four mounted messengers of the Revolution: Paul Revere, William Dawes, Marinus Willett, Thomas Lamb. Brookline, Mass. 1913. 24 pp. Portraits. **H.84.83

Fagan, James Octavius. Map showing the rides of Paul Revere, Wm. Dawes and Dr. Prescott, April 18 & 19, 1775. Arranged & edited by James O. Fagan from blueprint etc. in the Old South Meeting House. 1928. Size, 11½ × 15 inches. Children's Room

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. Paul Revere's ride, and other poems. With explanatory notes. Houghton Mifflin Co. [1920.] iv, 92 pp. Plate. [Riverside literature series. No. 63.] Z.40e 34.1

— Paul Revere's ride . . . with Revere's own account. With illustrations by Adrian J. Iorio and Frederick J. Alford. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1907. ix, (1), 76 pp. Portraits. Autograph facsimile. ***A.5308.104**

Another edition: 4349A.328.7.

Printed in Longfellow's Poetical works: 2403.126, etc. Edition for hall use: B. H. 934.22. Revere's own account, with a short account of his life, by S. E. Morison, forms Old South Leaflet No. 222: 4419.98; 4419.88.222.

Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775

Boston. City Council. A memorial of the American patriots who fell at the Battle of Bunker Hill, June 17, 1775. Witn an account of the dedication of the memorial tablets on Winthrop Square, Charlestown, June 17, 1889, and an appendix containing illustrative papers [prepared by William H. Whitmore]. 1886. 274 pp. Illus. Maps. **B.H.560.11; *4351.127**

The appendices contain: Sketch of the battle; Americans killed at Bunker Hill; English opinion of Colonial troops; History of the Bunker Hill Monument; Webster's orations at the laying of the corner-stone and at the dedication of the monument; Grandmother's story, a poem by Dr. Oliver Wendell Holmes; Manual of arms and army regulations in 1776.

1st edition, 1889: *4351.100; later editions: *4351.99; *4351.101.

Coolidge, George Austin, *compiler.* Brochure of Bunker Hill. Osgood & Co. [1875.] 32 pp. Illus. Map. Facsimiles. **2359A.54**

Among the facsimiles are an order of the Committee of Safety, dated June 15th; a note by Gen. Joseph Warren, written the day before he was killed; and signatures of generals engaged in the battle.

Drake, Samuel Adams. General Israel Putnam, the commander at Bunker Hill. Nichols & Hall. 1875. 24 pp. Portrait. **2353.37**

Drake, Samuel Adams, *editor.* Bunker Hill: the story told in letters from the battle field by British officers engaged. Nichols & Hall. 1875. 76 pp. Plate. **2353.28**

Ellis, George Edward. History of the Battle of Bunker's (Breed's) Hill . . . With . . . an account of the monument on Breed's Hill. Lee & Shepard. 1895. 152 pp. Plates. Map.

Earlier editions: 2353.27; 2359a.53; 2359a.78. **2359A.78**

Frothingham, Richard. The battle-field of Bunker Hill; with a relation of the action by William Prescott, and illustrative documents. The Author. 1876. 46 pp. Illus. Facsimile. ***2351.53**

Reprinted from Proceedings of the Massachusetts Historical Society for 1875/76 [*2355.12.14; **4357.14.141.

The facsimile is of Gen. Lafayette's autograph manuscript of his address as "the nation's guest," at Bunker Hill in 1824.

— History of the siege of Boston, and of the battles of Lexington, Concord, and Bunker Hill. Also, an account of the Bunker Hill Monument. With illustrative documents. 6th edition. Little, Brown, & Co. 1896. ix, (1), 422 pp. Illus. Maps. **2353.98**

Earlier editions: 2353.90; 2353.93; 2353.1.

Memorial. Bunker Hill. June 17th, 1775. Osgood & Co. [1875.] 16 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. **2351.51**

Contains the poems: Grandmother's story of Bunker Hill Battle, by O. W. Holmes; The crossed swords, by N. L. Frothingham; and an oration by James M. Bugbee.

Moore, Frank, *editor*. Ballad history of the American Revolution. By contemporary . . . writers. No. 2. Bunker Hill number. New York. Johnson, Wilson & Co. [1875.] 65–128 pp. Illus. Portrait. Maps. **4391.110**

The portrait is of Warren.

Murdock, Harold. Bunker Hill. Notes and queries on a famous battle. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1927. x, 149, (1) pp. Plates. Map. Facsimiles. ***4418.346**

Pulsifer, David. An account of Battle of Bunker Hill, compiled from authentic sources. With General Burgoyne's Account of the battle. Williams & Co. 1872. 75 pp. Map. **4359A.50**

Webster, Daniel. An address delivered at the laying of the corner stone of the Bunker Hill Monument [June 17, 1825]. Cummings, Hilliard & Co. 1825. 40 pp. **4359.45**

Later editions: 2404.9; 2404.10; 2404.2; 2404.12; 2392.56.

Webster's Address, delivered June 7, 1843, on the completion of the Monument: *4355.97; *4355.139; etc.

Siege of Boston, 1775, 1776

Boston. City Council. Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the evacuation of Boston by the British Army,

March 17th, 1776. Reception of the Washington Medal. Oration delivered in Music Hall, and a chronicle of the siege of Boston. By George E. Ellis. 1876. 199 pp. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. ***2351.57**

Brooks, Noah. Henry Knox, a soldier of the Revolution, Major-General in the Continental Army, Washington's Chief of Artillery . . . New York. Putnam. 1900. **4448.85**

Pp. 38–45 contain a narrative of the expedition to Fort Ticonderoga in 1775, to bring to Cambridge the guns captured by Ethan Allen, then lying unused. Knox "reached Ticonderoga on the 5th of December, and, at once collecting the coveted ordnance, began his homeward journey. His inventory . . . shows that he took away eight brass mortars, six iron mortars, one howitzer, thirteen brass cannon, thirty iron cannon, a barrel of flints, and a quantity of lead." The guns were drawn on 42 sleds by 80 yoke of oxen, over the Green Mountains, through the hill country of New England, by way of Great Barrington and Springfield to Cambridge. The arrival of Knox in camp with the cannon made possible the demonstration from Dorchester Heights which resulted in the evacuation of Boston by the British.

Coit, *Capt.* William. Orderly book at Siege of Boston . . . April 23 to August 7, 1775. With sketch of Capt. Coit. (*In* Orderly book and journals kept by Connecticut men . . . Vol. 7, pp. 1–98. [Hartford. 1899.]) ***4473.21.7**

Craft, Benjamin. Craft's Journal of the Siege of Boston. With notes by S. P. Fowler. (*In* Essex Institute, Salem. Historical collections. Vol. 3, pp. 51–57, 133–140, 167–174, 219–227. Salem. 1861.) ***2358.20.3**

Crane, Albert O., *publisher.* Gen. Washington's Revolutionary campaign war map. After a survey ordered by him. Showing the position of his army in defence of Boston, 1776. Also the fortifications and gun batteries extending from Charlestown around to Dorchester Heights. 1875. Size, 12⅜ × 18⅞ inches. Scale (computed), 2964.2 feet to 1 inch. No. 31 in ***Map 32.1**; No. 8 in ***Map 39.2**

Duvivier, Pierre Simon Benjamin. The Washington Medal. *Obverse:* Bust of Washington in profile to the right. *Legend:* Georgio Washington svpremo dvci exercitvvm adsertori libertatis Comitia Americana. *In exergue:* Duvivier. Paris. F. *Reverse:* Washington and four aids, all mounted, viewing, from Dorchester Heights, the town of Boston and the retreating British ships. In the immediate foreground are cannon with cannon balls, and between the figures and the harbor are troops deploying on the level below the Heights. *Inscription:* Hostibus primo fugatis Bostonium recuperatum

XVII. Martii MDCCLXXVI. Paris. 1776. Gold. Diameter, $2\frac{11}{16}$ inches. **Librarian's Safe**

An account of the history of the medal is printed in the Quarterly Bulletin, Oct. – Dec., 1919 [B.H.Ref.]; *see also* The evolution of the Boston medal, by Howard P. Arnold [**G.342.44].

Fogg, Jeremiah. Orderly book kept by Jeremiah Fogg, Adjutant Colonel Enoch Poor's Second New Hampshire Regiment, on Winter Hill, during the Siege of Boston, October 28, 1775, to January 12, 1776 . . . Copied and notes by Capt. Albert A. Folsom. Exeter. The Exeter News-Letter. 1903. (1), 85 pp. ***4414.252**

French, Allen. The Siege of Boston. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1911. xi, 450 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.563.12; Z.20m 1.11**

Hale, Edward Everett. The Siege of Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 67–118. Illus. Portraits. Maps. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Washington, George. Head-Quarters, Cambridge, 27th August, 1775. His Excellency General Washington has been informed that great quantities of new cyder are daily brought into this camp and sold to the army . . . the General finds it necessary to forbid the sale of it in this camp . . . [Signed] Tho. Mifflin, Q.M.G. *Broadside.* [Cambridge. 1775.] ****H.90.480**

— Washington's capture of Boston. [Letters to Congress.] [189–?] 20 pp. [Old South Leaflets. General series. No. 86.] **4419.88.4**

Wheildon, William Willder. Siege and evacuation of Boston and Charlestown, with a brief account of pre-revolutionary public buildings. Lee & Shepard. 1876. 64 pp. Illus. Portrait of General Gage. Map. **B.H.563.10; 2355.64**

Wright, Aaron. Journal. [June 29, 1775, to March 11, 1776, giving details of camp life near Boston among the soldiers during the Revolution.] (*Cut from* The Boston Transcript, April 11, 1862.) ***4419A.137**

War of 1812

For records of soldiers of the War of 1812, *see* "Records of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia called out by the Governor," published by the Adjutant General [B.H.Ref.; *4410a.13].

Watkins, Walter Kendall. The defence of Boston in the War of 1812. (*In* Bostonian Society. Proceedings at the annual meeting, Jan. 10, 1899. Pp. 35–74. 1899.) ***4454.47.1899**

Chesapeake and Shannon, June 1, 1813

Account, An, of the funeral honors bestowed on the remains of Capt. Lawrence and Lieut. Ludlow, with the eulogy pronounced at Salem, by Joseph Story. Prefixed, an account of the engagement between the Chesapeake and Shannon . . . Belcher. 1813. 64 pp. No. 1 in ***4475.14**

Eaton, Joseph Giles. The Chesapeake and the Shannon. 1901. 24 pp. [Military Historical Society of Massachusetts. Papers. Vol. 11, no. 6.] ***"20th".21.34.11**

Montagu, Montagu. England victorious. — A poem upon the capture of the American frigate Chesapeake by the British frigate Shannon, June 1st, 1813. Prefixed a copy of Captain Broke's official letter relating the action. Also, verses to the memory of Captain Samuel Blyth. London. Hatchard. 1814. 47 pp. ***6562.18**

Anti-slavery Movement

Clarke, James Freeman. The antislavery movement in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 369–400. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Garrison, William Lloyd, *1805–1879.* Garrison's first anti-slavery address in Boston. [190–?] 12 pp. [Old South Leaflets. General series. No. 180.] ***4419.88.8**

Address at Park Street Church, Boston, July 4, 1829.

Garrison, William Lloyd, *1838–1909.* Boston anti-slavery days. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 2, pp. 79–104 pp. Portrait. 1905.) **B.H.561.45.2**

Liberator, The. [Weekly.] William Lloyd Garrison, editor. Vol. 1–35. Jan. 1, 1831 – Dec. 29, 1865. ****N.522.1**

Civil War, 1861 - 1865

For records of Civil War soldiers, *see* "Record of the Massachusetts volunteers, 1861–1865, published by the Adjutant General" [B.H.550.16; *4420.2] ; "History and complete roster of the Massachusetts regiments," by George Warren Nason [*4326.951].

Palfrey, Francis Winthrop. Boston soldiery in war and peace. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 303–330. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Stone, James Edward. Register of the Charlestown men in the service during the Civil War, 1861–1865. 1919. iv, (5), 76, (1) pp. Portrait. Diagram. [Old Charlestown School Boys Association.] ***4323.209**

War with Spain, 1898

Military record — the war with Spain. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 749–768. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

European War, 1914 - 1919

Boston. Public Schools. The Boston High School of Commerce in the World War. Edited by William H. Cunningham, James E. Downey, Clarence B. Hill, William H. H. Peirce. Norwood, Mass. The Plimpton Press. 1921. ix, 214 pp. Portraits. ***"20th".270.12.1**

— The Public Latin School of Boston in the World War, 1914–1918. A roll of honor. 1925. Unpaged. Autograph facsimile. ***"20th".270.13**

Preface by Henry Pennypacker.

Boston College. Boston College in the World War, 1917–1918. Chestnut Hill, Mass. [1922.] 365 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***"20th".270.45**

Boston Public Library Employees Benefit Association. The Public Library of the City of Boston. Exercises at the dedica-

tion of the tablet in honor of those men of the Library who served in the World War. In the court of the Central Library, Armistice Day, 1924. (7) pp. Plates. ***4091.332**

Service records are given in Memoranda in relation to the memorial tablet [**T.25.691.

Boston University. Boston University World War record. [1921.] (4), 347 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***2305X.45**

Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Alumni Association. War Records Committee. Technology's war record. An interpretation of the contribution made by the Massachusetts Institute of Technology, its staff, its former students and its undergraduates to the cause of the United States and the Allied Powers in the Great War, 1914–1919. [John H. Ruckman, editor.] [Cambridge. 1920.] ix, 747 pp. Illus. Portraits. Diagrams. ***"20th".270G.1**

Wentworth Institute, Boston. War memorial book; containing the roll of honor, the war activities and the war records of Wentworth men. 1926. 256, (1) pp. Portraits. ***"20th".270 W.10**

World War, The. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 769–841. New York. 1929.)

Gold star list, pp. 818–841. ***4451.67.3**

Military Organizations

See also, in the card catalogue, the names of organizations under Massachusetts (Militia); as, Boston Light Artillery; Charlestown Light Infantry Company; Roxbury City Guard.

Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts. **ROBERTS,** Oliver Ayer. History of the military company of the Massachusetts, now called the Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts. 1637–1888. Mudge. 1895–1901. 4 v. Portraits. Plates. Plans. Facsimiles. ***4351.55**

See also, in the card catalogue, Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company of Massachusetts: Election sermons.

First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia. 150th anniversary, Oct. 19, 1891. Sawyer. 1892. 84, (1) pp. 4 plates. ***4323.144**

— **GORE,** Henry Watson. The Independent Corps of Cadets of Boston, Mass. at Fort Warren, Boston Harbor, in 1862. Rockwell & Churchill. 1888. 447 pp. Portraits. ***4320A.160**

American Expeditionary Forces. European War. 101st Engineers. History of the 101st United States Engineers, American Expeditionary Forces, 1917–1918–1919. [Cambridge, Mass.] Voluntary committee of the regiment. 1926. xii, 357 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. ***"20th".254A.101.1**

Organized chiefly from the First Corps of Cadets of the Massachusetts Volunteer Militia.

— **101st Field Artillery.** Battery A. Being the narrative of Battery A of the 101st Field Artillery (formerly Battery A of Boston) from the time of its muster into the Federal Service on July 25, 1917, through its 19 months of service in France, nine months of which were in action at the front, until its demobilization at Camp Devens, Mass., on April 29, 1919. Cambridge, Mass. The Brattle Press. [1919.] 269 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. **2305T.101.2**

Massachusetts. Militia. 9th Regiment. **MACNAMARA,** Daniel George. The history of the Ninth Regiment Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry, Second Brigade, First Division, Fifth Army Corps, Army of the Potomac. June, 1861–June, 1864. Stillings & Co. 1899. xii, (1), 543 pp. ***"20th".40C.9.2**

— **MACNAMARA,** Michael Henry. The Irish Ninth in bivouac and battle; or, Virginia and Maryland campaigns. Lee & Shepard. 1867. (1), 306 pp. Plate. ***2324.191**

45th Regiment. Infantry. **HUBBARD,** Charles Eustis. Campaign of the Forty-fifth Regiment Mass. Volunteer Militia. "The Cadet regiment." [Anon.] Adams. 1882. xiv, 126 pp. Plates. ***4323.160**

— **MANN,** Albert W., *compiler.* History of the Forty-fifth Regiment, Massachusetts Volunteer Militia. "The Cadet Regiment." [Spooner. 1908.] vi, (1), 562, (3) pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. **2323.145**

Appended is the "Cadet waltz."

See also: Cudworth: History of the **1st** Regiment (Massachusetts Infantry) [4329a.112]; Quint: The record of the **2d** Massachusetts Infantry [2328.50]; Hutchinson: A narrative of the formation and services of the **11th** Massachusetts Volunteers [*"20th".40C.11.1]; Cook: History of the **12th** Massachusetts Volunteers (Webster Regiment) [4323.87]; Davis: The story of the **13th** Massachusetts Volunteers [2324.127]; Bruce: The **20th** Regiment of Massachusetts Volunteer Infantry [2327.145]; Roe: The **24th** Regiment Massachusetts

Volunteers [*"20th".40c.24]; Rogers: Reminiscences of military service in the **43d** Regiment, Massachusetts [4223.61]; Record of the service of the **44th** Massachusetts Volunteer Militia [4210.70]; Roe and Nutt: History of the **1st Regiment** of Heavy Artillery, Massachusetts Volunteers [*"20th".40c.A.1.2.]; Whitcomb: History of the **2d** Massachusetts Battery (Nim's Battery) of Light Artillery [4323.156]; Troop **A**, 1st Battalion of Cavalry, M.V.M., National Lancers [*4450A.108]; Havlin: The history of Company **A**, 102d Machine Gun Battalion, 26th Division, A.E.F. A record of the service, in the Great War, of Troop **A**, 1st Separate Squadron Massachusetts Cavalry, the Bodyguard to His Excellency, the Governor of Massachusetts [*"20th".256D.102.11]; Cutler: The **55th** Artillery (C.A.C.) in the American Expeditionary Forces, France, 1918 [*2305t.55.1].

Navy Yard, and frigate Constitution

Hollis, Ira Nelson. The frigate Constitution. The central figure of the navy under sail. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1900. x, 263 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. **3958.145; Z.20H 3.1**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Old Ironsides. (*In his* Complete poetical works. Pp. 3, 4. [1895.]) **B.H.934.28; *4395.134**

Edition of 1923: Z.40e 23.2. For other editions see the card catalogue.

Knipe, Emilie Benson, and Alden Arthur **Knipe.** The story of Old Ironsides, the cradle of the United States Navy. Illustrated by Mead Schaeffer, with an introduction by Rear-Admiral William Sims. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1928. vii, (1), 321 pp. Colored plates. **Z.20h 22.1**

Magoun, Frederick Alexander. The frigate Constitution and other historic ships. Salem, Mass. 1928. xvii, 154, (3) pp. Illus. Plans. Charts. [Marine Research Society, Salem, Mass. Publications. No. 16.] ***4097.05-121**

Navy Relief Society. U. S. frigate Constitution and the Boston Navy Yard. Deeds and adventures of 'Old Ironsides" and historic points about the Yard. Bliss & Co. [1925.] (16) pp. Illus. **3958.146**

Preble, George Henry. The navy, and the Charlestown Navy Yard. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 331–368. Portrait. Maps. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

A note contains lists of war vessels launched from the Yard prior to 1861, and vessels built or equipped there during the Civil War.

Political History

See also Individual biographies: Statesmen and political leaders.

General

Origin and growth of Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 2, 3. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

On the settlement and naming of Boston; its early territorial jurisdiction; grants of land made to Boston; incorporation as a city; dates of principal annexations.

Boston. Mayor. [Mayor's addresses. 1822–92.] 6 v. ****G.293.14**

Contents. — 1. 1822–1855. 2. 1856–1866. 3. 1867–1873. 4. 1874–1885. 5. 1886–1890. 6. Incidental papers: 1822–1892.

— Inaugural addresses. 1823 – date. ***6340A.41**

— Municipal government. Documents for the year 1834–date. Current issues: B.H.561.1. Index, 1834–97: B.H.561.2. ***6356.1**

— — Officials and employees of the City of Boston and County of Suffolk. With their residences, compensation, etc. 1905–date. [Document.] ***6354.73**

Current issue: B.H. Centre Desk. Issues before 1905: *6358.81.

— City Council. Reports of proceedings. July, 1868 – date. Issue of 1926: B.H.561.4. ***6350.2**

— Clerk of Committees. A catalogue of the City Councils of Boston, 1822–1908; Roxbury, 1847–1867; Charlestown, 1847–1873; and of the Selectmen of Boston, 1634–1822; also of various other town and municipal officers. 1909. 402 pp. ***6354.48**

1st edition, 1891, B.H. 561.323; *6354.53.

— Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. [Edited by Edward F. O'Dowd.] 1st, 2d edition. 1923/24, 1924/25. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Charts. Tables. ***6354.78**

Issue of 1924/25: B.H. Centre Desk.

"Represents an effort to place before the citizens of Boston . . . a narrative of the growth, and a description of the functions, of the departments, boards, bureaus and committees which administer the varied and complex affairs of a great city." — *Preface, 1923/24.*

— — City Record. [Weekly.] Official publication of the City of Boston. Vol. 1–3. Jan. 6, 1898–May 3, 1900. [New series.] Vol. 1– . Aug. 14, 1909 – date. ***6351.20**

——. Municipal register for 1841–1920, containing a register of the city government, rules of the City Council, amended City Charter of 1909, with changes since, including the important amendments of 1924, notes on the city departments, with lists of executive and other public officers, also the ward boundaries, and membership of former city governments. Portraits. Maps. Plans. ***6357.19**

Issue of 1929: B.H. 561.3.

— Retirement Board. What the Boston Retirement System does for employees of the City of Boston and County of Suffolk. 1923. 16 pp. Tables. ***6358.46**

Bugbee, James M. The city government of Boston. Baltimore. 1887. 60, (1) pp. [Johns Hopkins University Studies in historical and political science. Ser. 5, no. 3.] **No. 3 in *2356.69.5**

Curley, James Michael. Valedictory message to the people of Boston by Honorable James M. Curley, Mayor of Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 39–61. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Hubbard, James Mascarene. Boston's last town meetings and first city election. [Boston. 1884.] 29, (1) pp. ***4454.332**

A paper read before the Bostonian Society, Council Chamber, Old State House, December 9, 1884.

Reprinted in Bostonian Society Publications, vol. 6, pp. 89–118 [B.H.561.45.6].

Langtry, Albert Perkins. A brief political history of Boston. (*In his* Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 709–747. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.2**

Review of early political history, vol. 1, pp. 31–78; Civil affairs to the present [with account of the administration of each mayor], vol. 1, pp. 213–241.

Lodge, Henry Cabot. The last forty years of town government. 1782–1822. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 189–216. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Long, John Davis. Boston and the commonwealth under the City Charter. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 293–302. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Matthews, Nathan, *Jr.* The city government of Boston. Valedictory address to the City Council, Jan. 5, 1895. Rockwell & Churchill. 1895. 289 pp. ***4454.242**

Quincy, Josiah, *1772-1864*. Municipal history of the town and city of Boston, during two centuries, 1630–1830. Little & Brown. 1852. xl, 444 pp. Plate. Plan. **B.H.561.31; *4454.16**

Quincy, Josiah, *1859–1919*. An address commemorative of the organization of city government in Boston, May 1, 1822. Delivered Sept. 17, 1897. 1897. 72 pp. **6340A.39**

Charter

Boston. Town government. Report, as amended by the inhabitants of the Town of Boston, at a legal meeting, held on the 31st of December [1821], and the two following days. [1822.] [Massachusetts Historical Society. 1921.] *Broadside facsimile*. 15½ × 9⅝ inches. ****H.90.453.294**
On municipal government for Boston.

Massachusetts. Commonwealth of Massachusetts. In the year of Our Lord . . . [1822]. An act establishing the City of Boston. Sect. 1–4, 26–29. [With Petition, etc.] Manuscript facsimiles. February 23d. 1922. (18) ff. ***Cab.23.56.9**

Boston's first City Charter. (Granted February 23, and accepted March 4, 1822.) (*In* Boston. Public Library. Bulletin. Ser. 4, vol. 4, pp. 7–12. Facsimile. 1922.) **B.H.Ref.**
Includes a facsimile of the charter.

Massachusetts. An act relating to the administration of the City of Boston and to amend the Charter of the said City. [1909.] 24 pp. [Document 118–1909.] ***6358.36**
Chapter 486 of the Acts and resolves passed . . . in the year 1909 [*6442.10.1909].

Amended City Charter of 1909. (With footnotes as to amendments in 1910, 1912, 1914, 1918, 1919, 1921 and 1922, 1924 and 1926.) [And] Amendments of City Charter in 1924. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Municipal Register for 1929. Pp. 21–45.) **B.H.561.3**

Flag and Seal

Flag of the City of Boston. Ordinances of 1916. — Chapter 8. Establishing the Municipal Standard and City Flag.

(*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, p. 5. Colored illus. 1925.)
Edition of 1924: *6354.78.1923/24. **B.H.Centre Desk**

Seal of the City of Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, p. 4. Illus. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Edition of 1924: *6354.78.1923/24.
"The City Seal was adopted by 'An ordinance to establish the City Seal,' passed January 2, 1823, which provides 'That the design hereto annexed, as sketched by John R. Penniman, giving a view of the city, be the device of the City Seal; that the motto be . . .'Sicut patribus sit Deus nobis'; and that the inscription be . . . 'Bostonia condita, A.D. 1630. Civitatis regimine donata, A.D. 1822.'' The motto is taken from I Kings, viii., 57; 'God be with us as He was with our fathers.'"

Ordinances

Charter, The, of the City of Boston [1822], and ordinances made and established by the Mayor, Aldermen, and Common Council, with such acts of the Legislature of Massachusetts, as relate to the government of said City. Compiled and arranged in pursuance of an order of the City Council. Boston. 1827. 260, xv pp. *6351.80
Later editions, 1827–1925, are numbered consecutively *6351.81 – *6351.110. For the edition of 1925, see the following title.

Revised ordinances, The, of 1925 [with Supplement, 1926–28], being the 14th revision, with tables showing the disposition of prior ordinances, and an index. 2 v. in 1. **B.H.561.6**

Women's Municipal League. Citizens' handbook. A collection of the laws and ordinances governing the citizen in everyday life. 1917; Jan. 1, 1923. 2 v. Map. Diagrams.
Current issue: Information Office. **3679.25**

Statutes

Massachusetts. The consolidated statutes relating to the City of Boston. Codified by Thomas M. Babson, Corporation Counsel, by order of the City Council. 1908. iv, (2), 631 pp. **B.H.561.5; *6355.89**
Earlier editions: *6355.85; *6355.86; *6355.87; *6355.88.

Anniversaries

Public celebrations. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 194–204. 1925.) **B.H.Centre Desk**

The founding of the Colony and the settlement of Boston

1630 - 1730

"When, in 1730, a hundred years had passed from the foundation of the town, a commemoration was proposed; but the community was then suffering under a visitation of the small-pox, and the anniversary was not observed, except by one or two pulpit ministrations. — *Winsor, The memorial history of Boston, vol. 5, page xiii.*

Foxcroft, Thomas. Observations, historical and practical, on the rise and primitive state of New England. With a special reference to the Old or first gather'd church in Boston. Being the last Sabbath, of the first century since its settlement. 1730. ****H.27.28**

Prince, Thomas. The people of New-England put in mind of the righteous acts of the Lord to them and their fathers, and reasoned with concerning them. A sermon delivered at Cambridge before the Great and General Assembly of the Province of the Massachusetts, May 27th MDCCXXX. Being the anniversary for the election of His Majesty's Council for the Province. Printed by B. Green. 1730. ***4355.90.1730**

"And how extreamly proper it is, upon the close of the first century of our settlement . . . to look back to the beginning of this remarkable transaction; and first commemorate the righteous and signal works of God towards us, both in our own days and in the days of our fathers; and then consider the great & special obligations they have laid upon us." — *Pp. 21, 22.*

1630 - 1830

Quincy, Josiah, *1772-1864*. An address to the citizens of Boston, on the 17th of September, 1830, the close of the 2d century from the first settlement of the city. Eastburn. 1830. 68 pp. **4452.138**; No. 2 in ****E.224.10**

Sprague, Charles. An ode: pronounced before the inhabitants of Boston, September the seventeenth, 1830, at the centennial celebration of the settlement of the city. Eastburn. 1830. 22 pp. **4505.160; *A.8452.1**

1630 - 1880

Boston. City Council. Celebration of the 250th anniversary of the settlement of Boston, September 17, 1880. (1), 172 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Facsimile. ***2352.78**

Revolution

Boston. City Council. Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the Battle of Bunker Hill. With an appendix containing a survey of the literature of the battle, its antecedents and results. 1875. 174 pp. Plates. ***2351.52**

The literature of Bunker Hill, pp. 151–174.

— Celebration of the centennial anniversary of the evacuation of Boston by the British army, March 17th, 1776. Reception of the Washington Medal. Oration delivered in Music Hall, and a chronicle of the Siege of Boston. By George E. Ellis. 1876. 199 pp. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. ***2351.57**

— Celebration of the one hundred and twenty-fifth anniversary of the evacuation of Boston by the British army, March 17, 1901. 1901. 162 pp. Portraits. Plate. Map. ***4450A.142**

Forbes, Allan, and Paul F. **Cadman.** France and New England. Wherein is related the story of Lafayette's visits to Boston and other places in New England together with facts pertaining to his life in France. Also a description of the landing of Rochambeau and the French army in Newport, their marches and camps throughout New England, and a visit to Château Rochambeau. 1925. 3 v. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4414.383**

Issued by the State Street Trust Company of Boston, in commemoration of the one hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the Battle of Bunker Hill and the one-hundredth anniversary of the laying of the corner-stone of Bunker Hill Monument by Lafayette.

Fiction, Drama and Verse relating to Boston

Historical fiction

Barr, Amelia Edith. The black shilling. A tale of Boston towns. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1903. Plates. **58.237**

A story of Boston, England, and Boston, Mass., dealing with the witchcraft persecutions.

Barton, William Eleazar. When Boston braved the king. A story of Tea-party times. Wilde & Co. [1899.] Plates. **77.137**

Bynner, Edwin Lassetter. Agnes Surriage. Ticknor & Co. 1887. **20.90**

Child, Lydia Maria. The rebels; or, Boston before the Revolution. By the author of "Hobomok." Phillips, Sampson & Co. 1850. **1729.24; 4408.66**

Cooper, James Fenimore. Lionel Lincoln; or, the leaguer of Boston. New York. Putnam. 1896. Illus. [Mohawk edition.] **1506.17; Z.F.8c 8**

Earlier editions: *4399.57; *4399.209; *4399.311; *4399.30.

Davis, William Stearns. Gilman of Redford. A story of Boston & Harvard College on the eve of the Revolutionary War, 1770–1775. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1927. **51.819; Z.F.2d 3**

Dawes, Rufus. Nix's mate: an historical romance of America. By the author of "Athenia of Damascus," &c. New York. Colman. 1839. 2 v. **4506.12**

Day, Holman Francis. Clothes make the pirate. Containing thirty-four chanties and ballads. New York. Harper. 1925. **50.824**

A story of colonial times in Boston, and on the Maine coast, introducing Dixy Bull the pirate.

Denison, Mary Andrews. The days and ways of the cocked hats: or the dawn of the Revolution. New York. Rollo. 1860. 383 pp. Illus. ***P.84.223**

The subtitle is misleading, as the story begins in "168– ", and ends while Cotton Mather, who died in 1728, is still active.

Douglas, Amanda Minnie. A little girl in old Boston. New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. 1928. **77.117**

The action takes place during the War of 1812.

French, Allen. The Colonials: being a narrative of events chiefly connected with the siege and evacuation of the town of Boston in New England. New York. Doubleday, Page & Co. 1902. Plates. Map. **58.128; *4409A.374**

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. Grandfather's chair: a history for youth. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. vi, 226 pp. Plates, one colored. **Z.20a 30.4**

1st edition, 1841: *A.3897.12; 2d edition, 1842: *A.3897.47. Other editions: 69.5.4; 2400a.73.
From the founding of the Massachusetts Bay Colony to Shay's Rebellion; the scene of most of the stories is laid in Boston.

— The Gray Champion. (*In his* Twice-told tales. Pp. 21–31. [1882.]) **457.14; *2400A.83**

Other editions: 2393.24; *2393.44; *2396.27.
Governor Andros is one of the characters.

— In Colonial days. [Illustrated by Frank T. Merrill.] 4th impression. Page & Co. [1913.] 104 pp. Plates, some colored. **4358.160**

Contents. — Howe's masquerade. — Edward Randolph's portrait. — Lady Eleanor's mantle. — Old Esther Dudley.
There are other editions entitled Colonial stories [4400.108] and Legends of the Province House [*4400.102]. Reprinted in Twice-told tales [457.14; 2393.24].

Kaler, James Otis. Boston boys of 1775; or, when we besieged Boston. By James Otis [pseud.]. Estes & Co. [1900.] Illus. [Stories of American history.] **Z.F.1k 16**

Rand, Edward Augustus. Fifer-boy of the Boston siege. Bradley & Co. [1900.] 326 pp. Plates. ***2409A.174**

Richardson, George Tilton, and Wilder Dwight **Quint.** My Lady Laughter: a romance of Boston Town in the days of the great siege. By Dwight Tilton [pseud.]. Illustrations by Charles H. Stephens. C. M. Clark Publishing Co. [1904.] (5), 442 pp. Colored plates. ***4407.452**

Robinson, John Hovey. The Boston Conspiracy, or the Royal Police. A tale of 1773–75. Dow & Jackson. 1847. 5–110 pp. ***4507.41**

Stevens, Augusta De Grasse. Old Boston: a romance. London. Sampson Low, Marston, Searle, & Rivington. 1884. 3 v. ***4508.315**

The action of the story takes place during the rule of Governor Gage.

Taylor, Mary Imlay. Anne Scarlett. Chicago. McClurg & Co. 1901. **58.91**

A story of witchcraft in 1688.

Fiction other than historical

Alcott, Louisa May. An old-fashioned girl. With illustrations in color by Elenore Abbott. Little, Brown & Co. 1926. Colored plates. [Beacon Hill bookshelf.] **Z.F.5A10; Z.F.5A20**
Earlier editions: *4409b.118; *4409b.80.

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. Two bites at a cherry, with other tales. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1894. **14.213; *A.116.44**

Bates, Arlo. The pagans. New York. Holt & Co. 1884. [American novel series.] **35.1**

— The Philistines. Ticknor & Co. 1889. **101.13**

— The Puritans. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1898. **67.227**

Bellamy, Edward. Looking backward 2000–1887. With an introduction by Sylvester Baxter. [Memorial edition.] Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [1889.] Portrait. **25.42**
Earlier edition: *4404.122.

Burnham, Clara Louise. "No gentlemen." Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1897. **34.76**

Butterworth, Hezekiah. Jack's carrier pigeons. A tale of the times of Father Taylor's Mariners' Home. Bradley & Co. [1900.] Portrait. Plates. **77.287; 4409A.292**

Cameron, Margaret. Johndover. New York. Harper. [1924.] **50.587**
The scene is laid in Boston in 1845, and in Santa Barbara thirty years later.

Connolly, James Brendan. Coaster Captain. A tale of the Boston waterfront. [New York.] Macy-Masius. 1927. **51.743**

Crawford, Francis Marion. An American politician. A novel. [Sorrento edition.] By F. Marion Crawford. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1919. No. 1 in **69.49**
Earlier editions: 37.53; 69.59.

Cummins, Maria Susanna. The lamplighter. New edition. Houghton Mifflin Co. [1902.] **Z.F.28c 1; 430.77; *2397.95**
Earlier edition: *2397.7.

Cutler, Robert. Louisburg Square. New York. The Macmillan Co. 1917. Plates. **48.229**

Earls, Michael, *S.J.* Melchior of Boston. New York. Benziger. 1910. Plates. **59.353**

Field, Caroline C. Alden. Two gentlemen of Boston. [Anon.] Ticknor & Co. 1887. **22.2**

Forbes, Esther L. O genteel lady! Houghton Mifflin Co. 1926. Vignette. **51.266**

The scene is laid in Boston, Italy and England in the latter half of the nineteenth century. The Brownings, Tennyson and George Eliot appear as characters.

Grant, Robert. The bachelor's Christmas, and other stories. New York. Scribner. 1895. Illus. **27.4**

— The Chippendales. New York. Scribner. 1909. **47.88; *4407.581**

Greddington, Frances. Fetters of freedom. Small, Maynard & Co. [1924.] Colored plate. **50.748**

The scene is laid in Boston and Wales.

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The Blithedale romance. With an introduction by George Parsons Lathrop. Salem edition. 1894. (2), 281 pp. Illus. ***A.3897.73**

Suggested by Hawthorne's experience at Brook Farm. Earlier editions: 457.8; 457.31; *2400A.74; *2400A.87.

— Drowne's wooden image. (*In his* Mosses from an old manse. Vol. 2, pp. 72–87. [1882.]) **457.3.2**

John Singleton Copley is one of the characters. Other editions: 2393.32.2; *2400a.71.2; *2400a.84.2.

— The scarlet letter. Introduction by William Lyon Phelps. The Modern Library. [1927. Modern library of the world's best books.] **457.32**

Salem edition, 1893, introduction by George Parsons Lathrop: *4339A.127; edition of 1920 with illustrations by Hugh Thomson: *A.3897.77.2. Other editions: 420.25; 457.37; *8063.323. *See also* the dramatizations under Drama, below.

Howells, William Dean. A chance acquaintance. Osgood & Co. 1873. (3), 279 pp. ***A.4301.19**

— The rise of Silas Lapham. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [189–?] **39.29**

— Their wedding journey. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1897. Illus. **65.93**

— Their silver wedding journey. New York. Harper. 1900. Plates. **58.161; 4407.249**

Husband, Joseph. High hurdles. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. Decorated title-page. **50.292**

The scene is laid in Boston, Cambridge, and the coal mining district of southern Illinois.

James, Henry, *Jr.* The Bostonians. A novel. London. Macmillan & Co., Ltd. 1921. 2 v. **45.45**

— The Europeans. A sketch. 9th edition. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [189–?] **83.13**

— Tales of three cities. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [1884.]
London edition: *A.4531.29. **37.4**

Kaler, James Otis. Ruth of Boston. A story of the Massachusetts Bay Colony. By James Otis [pseud.]. New York. American Book Co. [1910.] 160 pp. Illus. **Z.20b 34.4**
On the home life of the colonists.

Leahy, William Augustine. The incendiary. A story of mystery. Chicago. Rand, McNally & Co. 1897. 412 pp. ***4408.285**
A detective story, giving a picture of life in Boston in the nineties.

Lee, Eliza Buckminster. Naomi; or, Boston two hundred years ago. Crosby & Nichols. 1848. vii, 448 pp. **4509.201**
The heroine and some of the other characters are Quakers.

Merrill, George E. Master Hathorne's family: a story of the early Boston Baptists. Philadelphia. American Baptist Publication Society. [1870.] (2), 384 pp. Plates. ***4509.368**

Pidgin, Charles Felton. Quincy Adams Sawyer and Mason's Corner folks. A picture of New England home life. C. M. Clark Publishing Co. 1900. Plate. Map. **68.240**

Poor, Agnes Blake. Boston neighbours in town and out. New York. Putnam. 1898. Plate. **59.388**

Swasey, Robert. Kendall's sister. Little, Brown, & Co. 1922. Plate. **49.826**
A story of social service work in Boston.

Taine, John. The gold tooth. New York. Dutton & Co. 1927.] **51.874**
A story of a search for a scientific secret. The scene is laid mainly in Boston and Japan.

Townsend, Virginia Frances. A Boston girl's ambitions. Lee & Shepard. 1887. **20.22**

Trowbridge, John Townsend. Martin Merrivale: his X mark. Lee & Shepard. 1895. **35.77**
Other edition: *A.9048.4.

Trumbull, Annie Eliot. A Cape Cod week. New York. Barnes & Co. 1898. **67.221**
Includes amusing discussions of Boston and culture.

White, Eliza Orne. Miss Brooks. A story. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1899. **106.57**

Drama

Charlestown, Mass. St. John's Church. Pageant of historic Charlestown, May 3 and May 5, 1910. [Charlestown. 1910.] Illus. (8) pp. **8076.464**

Clippings, programs, etc., may be found in the Pageant File in the Fine Arts Division.

Copeland, Jennie F. Pageant of Boston. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 54, pp. 115–126. Illus. 1916.) **Per. Room**

— Same. (*Cut from* Same.) **8076.452**

Hawthorne, Nathaniel. The scarlet letter. HARRISON, Gabriel. A romantic drama. The scarlet letter. From Hawthorne's romance. Brooklyn, N. Y. Gardner. 1876. 50 pp. Illus. Portrait. ***2402.60**

— DAMROSCH, Walter. The scarlet letter. Opera in 3 acts by Walter Damrosch. Op. 1. Words by George Parsons Lathrop. Vocal score. Leipzig. Breitkopf & Härtel. 1896. (3), 307 pp. ****M.395.22**

Edition of 1895, words only: 8056.93.

— PECK, Elizabeth Weller. Nathaniel Hawthorne's Scarlet letter, dramatized. A play in five acts. Franklin Press. 1876. 72 pp. **4409B.217**

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. The New England tragedies. Ticknor & Fields. 1868. 179 pp. ***4509.10**

Contents. — John Endicott. — Giles Corey of the Salem farms.

Other edition: 4509.47.

Verdi, Fortunino Giuseppe Francesco. Un ballo in maschera. Opera in 3 acts, by Verdi. With Italian words [by Somma] and an English adaptation by Charles Lamb Kenney. Edited by Arthur Sullivan and J. Pittman. [Vocal score.] London. Boosey & Co. [187–?] (4), 264 pp. [Boosey's Standard operas.] **8044.81**

Editions with words in Italian: **M.327.23; **M.412.43.

The scene is laid in Boston, the hero is "Riccardo, Conte di Warwick, Governatore di Boston." The action takes place in the first half of the 18th century.

Verdi had made arrangements to bring out this work in Naples, and rehearsals were begun in the San Carlo theatre; but Naples was at that time, 1860, in a state of political unrest, and the censors naturally objected to an opera which presented a conspiracy against the governor of a city in Europe; the scene, therefore, was changed to distant Boston, in spite of the clash of continental plot with puritan background. Verdi transferred the opening performances to Rome, with the scene still in Boston, and scored a brilliant success. The piece is sometimes played with the scene given as Naples.

— Same. [19–?] [The royal edition of operas.] **8055.342**

Wheeler, Esther Gracie Lawrence. (Mrs. W. L. Wheeler.) A cup of tea, drawn from 1773. In 3 acts. Cambridge. Riverside Press. 1875. 21 pp. **2408.76**

Women's Municipal League, Boston. Old days on Beacon Hill. Lafayette. 1824–1924. [A pageant. Souvenir program.] (20) pp. Illus. Vignette. Autograph facsimile. ***2351.87**

Celebrates the hundredth anniversary of Lafayette's visit in 1824.

Verse

Aldrich, Thomas Bailey. An ode on the unveiling of the Shaw Memorial on Boston Common, May 31st, 1897. (*In his* Poems. Revised and complete household edition. Pp. 409–412. [1897.]) **B.H.934.32; 2395.126**

Amory, Thomas Coffin. Charles River. Cambridge. Wilson. 1888. (5), 185 pp. **4406.139**

— William Blackstone, Boston's first inhabitant. [1877?] 36 pp. 2d edition: 4506.168. No. 2 in ***4440A.37**

Emerson, Ralph Waldo. Boston [Tea Party]. Read in Faneuil Hall, on December 16, 1873 . . . (*In his* Poems. Pp. 182–187. [1895.]) **B.H.935.8; *2400A.8**

— Boston hymn. Read in Music Hall, January 1, 1863. (*In his* Poems. Pp. 174–177. [1895.]) **B.H.935.8; *2400A.8**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. [Poems relating to Boston.] (*In his* Complete poetical works. 1895.) **B.H.934.28; 4395.134**

Partial list. — Old Ironsides, pp. 3, 4. — The Dorchester giant, pp. 10, 11. — To the portrait of "A lady" in the Athenæum Gallery, p. 11. — Song written for the dinner given to Charles Dickens by the young men of Boston, February 1, 1842, p. 33. — Boston Common; three pictures: 1630; 1774; 1869, p. 109. — A ballad of the Boston Tea-party, pp. 190, 191. — Songs of welcome and farewell, pp. 198–207. — For the services in memory of Abraham Lincoln, city of Boston, June 1, 1865, p. 208. — For the centennial dinner of the proprietors of Boston Pier, or the Long Wharf, April 16, 1873, pp. 220, 21. — Grandmother's story of Bunker-Hill Battle as she saw it from the belfry, pp. 224–227. — At the "Atlantic" Dinner, December 15, 1874, pp. 227, 228. — A memorial tribute read at the meeting held at Music Hall, February 8, 1876, in memory of Dr. Samuel G. Howe. pp. 229, 230. — King's Chapel, read at the 200th anniversary, pp. 286, 287. — For the dedication of the new City Library, Boston, November, 26, 1888, p. 293. — The broomstick train; or, the return of the witches, pp. 301–304. — To the portrait of "A gentleman" in the Athenæum Gallery, p. 329.

Howe, Julia Ward. Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, p. 6.)
***6354.78.1923/24**

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth. The bridge. (*In his* Complete poetical works. Pp. 63, 64. [1893.])
B.H.934.22; 2403.126

"At first localized as The Bridge over the Charles, the river which separates Cambridge from Boston."

— To the River Charles. (*In his* Complete poetical works. Pp. 16, 17. [1893.]) **B.H.934.22; 2403.126**

Longfellow, Henry Wadsworth, *compiler and editor.* Boston. (*In his* Poems of places. Vol. 25, pp. 88–120. 1879.)
2399A.67.25

Contents. — Southey: The harbor. — Emerson: Boston [Tea Party]. — Whittier: Calef in Boston, 1692. — Longfellow: A ballad of the French fleet. October, 1746. Mr. Thomas Prince loquitur. — Whittier: In the Old South Church, 1677. — Willis: The belfry pigeon. — Griffith: Mary Chilson. — Russell: Christ Church. — Holmes: Boston Common; three pictures: 1630; 1774; 1869. — Tuckerman: Trimountain. — Holmes: Church bells. — O'Reilly: The Great Fire of November 9, 1872. — Holmes: Grandmother's story of Bunker-Hill Battle; The Dorchester giant.

Lowell, James Russell. Ode written for the celebration of the introduction of the Cochituate water into the city of Boston. (*In his* Complete poetical works. P. 90. [1896.])
B.H.934.30; 4396.131

Markham, Edwin. Ode to Bunker Hill. Read at Bunker Hill Day exercises upon occasion of 150th anniversary, June 17, 1925. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, p. 6. 1925.)
B.H. Centre Desk

O'Reilly, John Boyle. Crispus Attucks. Negro patriot — killed in Boston, March 5, 1770. Read at the dedication of the Crispus Attucks Monument in Boston, November 14, 1888. (*In* Roche, James Jeffrey. Life of John Boyle O'Reilly. Pp. 408–414. New York. [1891.]) **4342.144**

Pearson, George F. Old Boston. Old Granary. (*In his* Old Cambridge and other poems. Pp. 49–51. 1928.)
***A.6779c.1**

Sargent, Winthrop. Boston. A poem. [Anon.] Nancrede. 1803. 16 pp. ***4402.54**

— Same. 2d edition . . . Sprague. 23 pp. ***4505.152**

Wiggin, James B. Charles River. *Broadside.* Cambridge Press. [189–?] **4395.139**

Religious History

See also Individual biographies: Clergy and religious leaders. *See also,* in the card catalogue: Boston-Lecture; Thursday Lectures.

General

Allen, Katharine Gibbs, and others. Sketches of some historic churches of Greater Boston. Boston. The Beacon Press. [1918.] 307 pp. **B.H.564.9; 3549A.204**

Contents. — The beginnings of Unitarianism in New England. Katharine G. Allen. — King's Chapel. Katharine G. Allen. — Arlington Street Church. Eva Channing. — First Church in Boston. Edith F. McCormack. — West Church. Lucy G. Wadsworth. — Second Church in Boston. Anne T. Bierstadt. — South Congregational Society. Helen I. Allen. — First Church in Roxbury. Nora Mower Gallagher. — First Parish, West Roxbury. Helen D. Orvis. — First Parish of Dorchester. Emily B. Homer. — Bulfinch Place Church. Mary M. Eliot; Edith L. Jones. — First Parish and First Church in Cambridge. Florence R. Gerould. — Church of the Disciples. Clare B. Beatley; Clara T. Guild.

These papers constituted the program of the Boston Branch of the Alliance of Unitarian and other Liberal Christian Women, for 1916.

Brooks, Phillips, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* The Episcopal Church. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 447–466. Illus. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Byrne, William. The Roman Catholic Church in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 515–546. Illus. Portrait. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Crawford, George Artemas. The centennial of New England Methodism. A full report of the services held in People's Church, Boston, Mass., October 21–23, 1890, with additional historical material. Crawford. 1891. x, 562 pp. Plates. **5549A.185**

Dorchester, Daniel. The Methodist Episcopal Church: its origin, growth, and offshoots in Suffolk County. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 433–446. Tables. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Statistics of the Methodist Episcopal churches in Boston and Suffolk County, pp. 442–446.

Farnham, Luther. Boston pulpit. No. 1–22. [Descriptions of Boston churches. 1853.] (44) pp. Illus. Portraits. *3540.68
Cut from various numbers of Gleason's Pictorial Drawing Room Companion, vol. 5.

Foote, Henry Wilder. The rise of dissenting faiths, and the establishment of the Episcopal Church. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 191–216. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimile. 1880.) B.H.560.1.1

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Ezekiel Carré and the French Church in Boston. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. Vol. 52, pp. 121-132. Facsimile. Boston. 1919.) B.H.592.1.52

Friends, Society of. An historical account of the various meeting-houses of the Society of Friends in Boston. Being the report of a committee of the representative meeting. Getchell. 1874. 37 pp. Plans. *4354.165

Goddard, Delano Alexander. The pulpit, press, and literature of the Revolution. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 119–148. Portrait. Facsimiles. 1881.) B.H.560.1.3

Kenney, William Francis, *compiler.* Centenary of the See of Boston. A newspaper man's compilation of the leading events of the one hundredth anniversary of the Diocese of Boston, Oct., Nov., 1908. Includes sermons, addresses, letters, editorials, the Holy Name parade and the Catholic bazaar. With dedication and introduction. The J. K. Waters Co. [1909.] 264 pp. Portraits. Plates. B.H.564.11; 3468.145

King, Henry Melville. The Baptists in Boston during the last hundred years. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 421–432. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) B.H.560.1.3

Leahy, William Augustine. The catholic churches of Boston and its vicinity, and St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Mass. McClellan & Co. 1892. (3) ff. 39 plates with descriptive text. *4450A.119

McKenzie, Alexander, *D.D.* The religious history of the provincial period. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 187–248. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) B.H.560.1.2

Matthews, Albert. Early Sunday schools in Boston. Cambridge. Wilson. 1919. 257–285 pp. **7423.83**
Reprinted from Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, vol. 21 [*4353.148.21].

Miner, Alonzo Ames. The century of Universalism. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 483–508. Illus. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Peabody, Andrew Preston. The Unitarians in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 467–482. Portrait. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Reed, James. The New Jerusalem Church in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 509–514. Autograph facsimile. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Religious aspect, The. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 899–958. Plates. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Review of early religious history. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 79–110. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.1**

Scanlan, *Rev.* Michael J. A brief history of the Archdiocese of Boston. Nicholas M. Williams Co. 1908. 60 pp. Portraits. **3464.173**

Smith, Charles Card. The French Protestants in Boston. — The life of Peter Faneuil. — The gift of Faneuil Hall to the town. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 249–268. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. Coat of arms. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.2**

Individual Churches

Brattle Street Church. The Manifesto Church. Records of the Church in Brattle Square, Boston. With lists of communicants, baptisms, marriages, and funerals, 1699–1872. [Edited by Ellis Loring Motte, Henry Fitch Jenks, John Homans, 2d.] The Benevolent Fraternity of Churches. 1902. xvi, 448 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. ***3543.90**

Cathedral of the Holy Cross. New England Catholic Historical Society. Memorial volume of the one hundredth anniversary celebration . . . 1904. 137, (6) pp. Illus. Portraits. [Publications. No. 6.] **3460A.52**

Christ Church. BOLTON, Charles Knowles. Christ Church, Salem Street, Boston. 1723. Published by the Church. [1912.] 49, (3) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plan. *5543.99

Guide to the church, with an account of the restoration in 1912.

— DUANE, Charles Williams. A historical sermon delivered on the one hundred and seventy-fifth anniversary of Christ Church, Boston. Also historical notes on its name, the North Church, etc. Carrie & Co. [1901.] 57 pp. Portraits. Plates. *5543.100

— MERRITT, Percival. The King's gift to Christ Church, Boston, 1733. Cambridge. Wilson. 1917. (2), 291–331 pp. 5543.98

Reprinted from Publications of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, vol. 19 [*4353.148.19].

— — The Parochial Library of the eighteenth century in Christ Church, Boston. By a proprietor of Christ Church. The Merrymount Press. 1917. (5), 81 pp. *6189.63

— TICKNOR, Caroline. The "Old North" signal-lights, 1723–1923, or Christmas comes to Boston. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. 16 pp. Illus. Decorated cover. 2359A.174

Notes on the history of Christ Church.

Church of the Advent. A sketch of the history of the parish. 1844–1894. 1894. 87, (2) pp. Portrait. Plates. *3547.81

Church of the Disciples. Service of dedication . . . November 19, 1905. Charles Gordon Ames, Minister. Geo. H. Ellis Co. 1905. 52 pp. Plates. 3549A.109

— Seventieth birthday of James Freeman Clarke. Memorial of the celebration by the Church . . . April 5, 1880. 1880. 30 pp. *4346.84

Congregation Adath Israel. OBST, Stella Dorothy. The story of Adath Israel. Issued on the occasion of the tenth anniversary of the dedication of the present house of worship of the Congregation. [Daniels Printing Co.] 1917. 33 pp. Portraits. Plate. 5549A.176

Order of service celebrating the 75th anniversary, 1854–1929, with historical sketch, is on 3544.179.

First Baptist Church. The commemorative services of the First Baptist Church . . . on the occasion of the two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of its foundation, Saturday, Sunday and Monday, June 5, 6 and 7, 1915. Published by the Church. 1915. xiii, 223 pp. Portraits. Plates. 5549.203

Compiled and edited by Edwin P. Wells.

First Church. The commemoration by the First Church in Boston of the completion of two hundred and fifty years since its foundation. Nov. 18, 1880. Also four historical sermons [by N. L. Frothingham and Rufus Ellis]. Hall & Whiting. 1881. xx, 218 pp. Portraits. *3543.68

— ELLIS, Arthur Blake. History of the First Church in Boston, 1630–1880. With an introduction by George E. Ellis. Hall & Whiting. 1881. lxxxviii, 356 pp. Illus. Portraits. B.H.564.1; *3543.70

— EMERSON, *Rev.* William. An historical sketch of the First Church in Boston, to the present period . . . Added, two sermons, one on leaving the old, and the other on entering the new house of worship. Munroe & Francis. 1812. 5–256 pp. *2354.8; *B.6095.62

First Church of Christ, Scientist. ARMSTRONG, Joseph. The Mother Church. Christian Science Publishing Co. 1897. vii, 103 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. 3549.81

— COBURN, Frederick W. The new Christian Science temple in Boston . . . Charles Brigham, architect. (*In* Indoors and Out. Vol. 2, pp. 175–179. Illus. July, 1906.) *4090.323.2

— EDDY, Mary Baker Glover. The First Church of Christ Scientist, and Miscellany. Stewart. 1914. xx, 364 pp. 3549.31

Hollis Street Church. CHANEY, George Leonard. Hollis Street Church from Mather Byles to Thomas Starr King. 1732–1861. Two discourses . . . Dec. 31, 1876, and Jan. 7, 1877. Ellis. 1877. 70 pp. Portrait. Plates. Plan. *3543.15

— — Hollis Street Church, 1862–1877. A historical discourse. Ellis. 1879. 23 pp. 3543.83

King's Chapel. A brief sketch of the history of King's Chapel. [1898.] (8) pp. Illus. *3543.98

— The centenary of the King's Chapel liturgy. Discourse by Henry Wilder Foote and address by James Freeman Clarke, April 12, 1885. Ellis. 1885. (1), 34 pp. 7551.155

— FOOTE, Henry Wilder. Annals of King's Chapel from the Puritan age of New England to the present day. Little, Brown & Co. 1882, 96. 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Map. Facsimiles. B.H.564.6; 3543.71

New North (5th) Church. FULLER, Arthur Buckminster. An historical discourse, delivered in the New North Church, October 1, 1854. Crosby, Nichols, & Co. 1854. 33 pp. 7551.388

Old North Church. *See* **Christ Church; Second Church.**

Old South Church. The two hundred and fiftieth anniversary of the founding of the Old South Church (Third Church, 1669) in Boston. Old South Society. [1919.] ix, 138 pp. Plate. ***5544.48**

Contents. — The preparatory address. — The communion sermon. — Mr. Butler's address. — The historical discourse. — The ministry of George A. Gordon. — The Governor's address. — The Mayor's address. — Dr. Park's address. — President Maclaurin's address. The anniversary services were held on Friday evening, May 2, and Sunday mornings and evenings, May 4 and 11, 1919.

— Book of the fortieth year. See this title under Biography: Clergy and religious leaders.

— HILL, Hamilton Andrews. History of the Old South Church (Third Church), Boston 1669–1884. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1890. 2 v. Plates. Portraits. Facsimiles. **B.H.564.4; *3541.82**

Bibliography of the Old South Church and its ministers by A. P. C. Griffin, vol. 2, pp. 581–655.

— TARBOX, Increase Niles. The ministers of the Old South from 1670 to 1882. (*In* Boston, Mass. Churches. Old South Church. Memorial addresses . . . Pp. 111–131. 1885.) No. 4 in ***3541.61**

— **Old South Meeting House.** CHERRINGTON, William Peter, *compiler*. The A B C of American independence, a concise history of the Old South Church. Hooper, Lewis & Co. [1901.] (1), 17 pp. Illus. Portraits. **2359.129**

— — PHILLIPS, Wendell. The Old South Meeting House. [190–?] 16 pp. (Old South Leaflets. General series. No. 183.) ***4419.88.8**

Other editions: 7541.241; No. 7 in 7542.50; 7541.53.

— — POEMS of the "Old South," by Henry Wadsworth Longfellow, Oliver Wendell Holmes, John Greenleaf Whittier, Julia Ward Howe, Edward Everett Hale, and James Freeman Clarke. W. F. Gill & Co. 1877. (2), 35 pp. Illus. **2397.61**

Published for the benefit of the Old South Preservation Fund.

Park Street Church. Commemorative exercises at the one hundredth anniversary of the organization of Park Street

Church. February 26–March 3, 1909. Edited by A. Z. Conrad. Park Street Centennial Committee. 1909. 293 pp. Portraits. Plates. **2354.43**

An account of the semi-centennial celebration may be found on shelf-number 2354.14.

— COMMITTEE for the Preservation of Park Street Church. The preservation of Park Street Church, Boston. Geo. H. Ellis Co. 1903. 75 pp. Plate. **4455.288**

St. Mary's Church. 1847–1922. Diamond jubilee of the Society of Jesus. St. Mary's Church, North End, Boston, Massachusetts. November 19–23. [Boston.] 1922. Unpaged. Illus. Portraits. ***3460A.36**

Saint Paul's Church. LAWRENCE, William, *Bishop of Massachusetts*. The seventy-fifth anniversary of the consecration of Saint Paul's Church, May 26, 1895. Sermon. 1895. 40, (4) pp. **7541.324**

— LAWRENCE, Robert Means. The site of Saint Paul's Cathedral, Boston, and its neighborhood. Badger. 1916. 297 pp. Plates. ***4454.323**

Includes biographical sketches of residents of the district.

Second Church. The Second Church in Boston. Commemorative services held on the completion of two hundred and fifty years since its foundation. 1649–1899. 1900. xv, (1), 206 pp. Plates. Facsimile. **3542.140**

— ROBBINS, Chandler. A history of the Second Church, or Old North, in Boston. Added, a history of the New Brick Church. With engravings. Wilson. 1852. vii, 320 pp. Portraits. Woodcut. **B.H.564.2; *2354.2**

Tremont Temple. LORIMER, George Claude. Tremont Temple Sketch book. Containing a brief history of Tremont Temple Church, by Geo. C. Lorimer, and a description of the edifice by C. H. Blackall. St. Botolph Press. 1896. Illus. Portraits. **3540.67**

Trinity Church. CHESTER, Arthur Herbert. Trinity Church in the City of Boston. An historical and descriptive account. With a guide to its windows and paintings. [2d edition.] Cambridge. Wilson. 1888. 76 pp. Plates. ***4108.61**

— COOK, Clarence. Recent church decoration. (John La Farge's work in Trinity.) (*In* Scribner's Monthly. Vol. 15, pp. 569–577. Illus. Feb., 1878.) **Per. Room**

— GRAFF, Myrtle Sheldon. Guide book to Trinity Church, in the City of Boston. Council of the Church Service League. 1924. 57, (1) pp. Portrait. Plates. **4108.63**

— RICHARDSON, Henry Hobson. Description of Trinity Church. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 14, pp. 158–165. Plan. April, 1893.) **Per. Room**

Twenty-Eighth Congregational Society. Parker Memorial Meeting House. Dedicatory services . . . Sept. 21, 1873. Cochrane & Sampson. 1873. 46 pp. **5542.59**

— SARGENT, John Turner. The crisis of Unitarianism in Boston, as connected with the Twenty-eighth Congregational Society; with some account of that organization. By Bronze Beethoven [pseud.]. Walker, Wise, & Co. 1859. 26 pp. **7462.83**

On Theodore Parker's work and the church formed by his followers.

West Church. The West Church, Boston. Commemorative services on the fiftieth anniversary of its present ministry and the one hundred and fiftieth of its foundation, March 1, 1887. With three sermons by its pastor [Cyrus A. Bartol]. Damrell & Upham. 1887. 124 pp. Illus. Portraits. ***3545.75**

— The West Church and its ministers. Fiftieth anniversary of the ordination of Charles Lowell, D.D. Crosby, Nichols, & Co. 1856. (4), 242 pp. **7549.162**

Hotels and Restaurants

Drake, Samuel Adams. Old Boston taverns and tavern clubs. New illustrated edition. With an account of "Cole's Inn," "The Bakers' Arms," and "Golden Ball," by Walter K. Watkins. Also a list of taverns, giving the names of the various owners of the property . . . Butterfield. 1917. 124 pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Plans. Coat of arms. **B.H.564.22**

Earlier edition: *4458.32.

Hassam, John Tyler. Boston taverns. 1880. 14 pp. ***4454.254**

Parker House. ALGER, William Rounseville. Life in a Boston hotel. The Parker House. [Anon.] 1870. 13 pp. **4459A.140**

— SPRING, James Wheelock. Boston and the Parker House; a chronicle of those who have lived on that historic spot where the new Parker House now stands in Boston. J. R. Whipple Corporation. 1927. xiii, (1), 230 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Facsimiles. Decorated cover. **4459A.313**

Athearn, Clarence Royalty. [Restaurants of Boston.] (*In his* Boston in 7 days. Pp. 13, 20, 35, 42, 43, 52, 94, 95. New York. 1926.) **2359A.186**

Where to eat — and why. (*In* The Bostonian. July, 1928–date.) **Per. Room**

Judicial History

See also Individual biographies: Judges and lawyers.

Grinnell, Frank Washburn. Courts and lawyers in metropolitan Boston. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 243–289. Portraits. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.1**

Morse, John Torrey, *Jr.* The bench and bar in Boston. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 571–606. Portraits. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Washburn, Emory. Sketches of the judicial history of Massachusetts from 1630 to the Revolution in 1775. Little & Brown. 1840. 407 pp. ***2352.19**

Libraries

Bolton, Charles Knowles. Circulating libraries in Boston, 1765–1865. (*In* Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Vol. 11, pp. 196–208. 1910.) ***4353.148.11**

— Social libraries in Boston. (*In* Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Vol. 12, pp. 332–339. 1911.) ***4353.148.12**

Boston. Public Library. A brief sketch of the Public Library of the City of Boston. (*In its* Bulletin. Ser. 4, vol. 1, pp. 193–200; vol. 2, pp. 1–9. 1919, 20.) **B.H. Ref.**

The special collections, ser. 4, vol. 3, pp. 1–6. A list of the publications of the Library is printed in the Bulletin of April, 1929.

— Hand-book for readers . . . Containing the regulations . . . with an account of the catalogues, a bibliography of special subjects, list of indexes to periodicals and other information [special libraries, works of art, chronology of the Library]. 1890. (1), 378 pp. **B.H.794.51; *6129.66**

1st edition, 1872: *6129.81; later editions: *6129.69; *6129.70.

— The Kirstein Memorial Library, 20 City Hall Avenue. The Business Branch of the Public Library . . . 1930. (8) pp. Illus. Map. **6209.44**

An account of the Kirstein Memorial Library, by Frank H. Chase, is printed in the Bulletin of April, 1930, pp. 153–156.

— **BENTON**, Josiah Henry. The working of the Boston Public Library. An address before the Beacon Society of Boston, January 2, 1909. Revised edition. The Rockwell & Churchill Press. 1914. (2), 69 pp. **B.H.783.2; 6203.83**

Earlier editions: 6203.96; 6203.97.

— **BOSTON** Public Library, The. A handbook to the library building, its mural decorations and its collections. 1929. (2), 59, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. [Boston Public Library Employees Benefit Association. Association publications.]

Earlier editions: *4079.441; *4079.442. ***4061.03-91U**

A collection of colored reproductions of the works of art described in the Handbook may be seen in the Chavannes Corridor on the second floor of the Library.

— **BOSTON'S** new business library. (*In* Library Journal. Vol. 52, pp. 132, 133. New York. Feb. 1, 1927.) **Per. Room**

On the Harvard Business Library, a branch of the Boston Public Library.

— [**COLLECTION** of photographs of the Copley Square building and of different departments, etc. 189–?] **F.A. Photo. Cab. 362.1037E1**

— **KING**, James Ernest. The thirty-one branches of Boston's book-tree. 1922. (8) pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. ***Cab.21.26.4**

Reprinted from Boston Evening Transcript, Nov. 25, Dec. 2, 9, 16, 1922.

— **LIBRARY** Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 134–140. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Edition of 1923/24: *6354.78.1923/24.

— SMALL, Herbert, *compiler*. Handbook of the new Public Library in Boston. [With contributions by C. Howard Walker and Lindsay Swift. Revised by Thomas Tracy Bouvé.] [1913.] (4), 73 pp. Illus. **6203.93**

Earlier editions: B.H.783.2; 6203.94; 6203.78.

— WADLIN, Horace Greeley. The Public Library of the City of Boston. A history. By Horace G. Wadlin, Librarian. 1911. xx, 236 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. **B.H.783.3; 6203.95**

Boston Athenæum. The Athenæum centenary. The influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907, with a record of its officers and benefactors and a complete list of proprietors. [By Charles Knowles Bolton, Librarian.] 1907. xiii, 236 pp. Portraits. Plates. [Boston Athenæum. Robert Charles Billings Fund. Publications. No. 3.] **B.H.561.40; *2354.88**

Includes The influence of the Athenæum on literature in America, by Barrett Wendell.

Publications issued by the Athenæum, pp. 89–106.

— A catalogue of the Washington collection in the Boston Athenæum, compiled and annotated by Appleton P. C. Griffin. With an appendix, the Inventory of Washington's books drawn up by the appraisers of his estate, with notes . . . by William Coolidge Lane. 1897, 1900. 2 v. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. ***6203.80**

— REGAN, Mary Jane. Echoes from the past, reminiscences of the Boston Athenæum. With a memoir [by C. K. Bolton]. 1927. (5), 90 pp. Portraits. Plates. **6132.35**

Farnham, Luther. A glance at private libraries. Crocker & Brewster. 1855. 79 pp. **2125.3**

Refers to Boston and vicinity.

Homer, Thomas Johnston, *compiler and editor*. A guide to serial publications founded prior to 1918 and now or recently current in Boston, Cambridge, and vicinity. Compiled and edited . . . with the co-operation of a committee of librarians and other scholars. Part 1– . 1922 – date. ***2150A.132**

Keep, Austin Baxter, *compiler*. [Photographs of title-pages, labels, book-plates, bindings, manuscripts, portraits, and of prints of exteriors and interiors of buildings, illustrating libraries in the American Colonies, with special reference to Boston.] [New York. 1910.] Bromide prints. ***Cab.21.46.3**

Libraries. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 874–897. New York. 1929.) *4451.67.3

Massachusetts. State Library. BURRILL, Ellen Mudge. State Library. — The Bradford History. (*In her* The State House. 9th edition. Pp. 137–139. 1927.) B.H.564.38
Earlier editions: *2359A.113.

Power, Ralph Lester. Boston's special libraries. New York. Prentice-Hall, Inc. [1917.] 138 pp. 6199.107

Shaw, Samuel Savage. The Boston Library Society. Historical sketch. Ellis. 1895. 23 pp. Plate. 6208.55

Special Libraries Association of Boston. Directory of libraries and other sources of information in Boston and vicinity. Edition 1–4. 1920–28. *6199A.91

— Union list of periodicals and annuals taken by eleven special libraries in Boston. March, 1921. *6192.140

Winsor, Justin. Libraries in Boston. (*In his* The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 279–294. Portraits. 1881) B.H.560.1.4

Literary and Scientific Institutions

See also Boston Monday Lectures, in the card catalogue.

American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Memoirs. Vol. 1–4. New series, vol. 1–14. 1783–1913. Cambridge [etc.]. Plates. *3370.7
Vol. 11 of the new series is called the Centennial volume; the first part contains various addresses, etc., connected with the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the Academy, May 26, 1880.

— Proceedings. Vol. 1– . 1848 – date. *3370.6

American Association for the Advancement of Science. A brief account of some of the scientific institutions of Boston and vicinity. 1880. 27 pp. 4454.215

American Society of Mechanical Engineers. A handbook of the principal scientific institutions of Boston and vicinity. Prepared by Harry W. Tyler. [1902.] ix, (1), 5–118 pp. Plates. Map. 2389A.140

Anthology Society. Journal of the proceedings of the Society, which conducts The Monthly Anthology & Boston Review, October 3, 1805, to July 2, 1811. With an introduction by M. A. De Wolfe Howe . . . The Boston Athenæum. 1910.

(7), 344 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. [Robert Charles Billings Fund. Publications. No. 4.] *3192.7

List of books mentioned in the Journal, pp. 259–293.
Collation of The Monthly Anthology, by Albert Matthews, pp. 305–313.
"In the early years of the nineteenth century . . . certain young gentlemen of Boston, mostly graduates of Harvard and chiefly members of the learned professions, formed themselves into an Anthology Club, with the intention of conducting a literary and scholarly review. Their Anthology did not last long; but their Club developed on the one hand into the Boston Athenæum, which in ninety years has grown into a remarkably well selected library of some two hundred thousand volumes; and in 1815, on the other hand, into that periodical which long remained the serious vehicle of scholarly New England thought, — the 'North American Review.'" — *A literary history of America, by Barrett Wendell, pp. 261, 262.*

Boston Authors Club. A bibliography of the . . . Club. [Boston. 1904.] 42 pp. *6199A.22

A list of the works of the members, compiled by Nathan Haskell Dole.

Boston Browning Society. Catalogue of the library. Supplements 1–3. 1897–1904. *R.12.104.1

The Browning Collection of 641 volumes, in this Library, devoted to books by and about Robert and Elizabeth Barrett Browning, formerly constituted the Library of the Society, which presented it in 1897, and has gradually increased it by gifts. Catalogue: *2162.55; *R.12.104.1.

— Centenary year book. 1912. *4559.305

— In memoriam. Memorial to Robert Browning . . . King's Chapel, Jan. 28, 1890. Portrait. Plates. *4544.121

— Papers. Selected to represent the work of the Society, 1886–1897. *4553.24

Boston History Company. Professional and industrial history of Suffolk County, Mass. 1894. 3 v. Portraits. Plates. B.H.560.25; *4351.117

Boston Society of Natural History. Guide to the Museum . . . 1880, 98, 1919, 22, 27. Illus. Plans. *5829A.79

— BOUVÉ, Thomas Tracy. Historical sketch of the Boston Society of Natural History; with a notice of the Linnæan Society which preceded it. 1830–1880. The Society. 1880. 250 pp. Portraits. Plans. [Boston Society of Natural History. Anniversary memoirs.] No. 1 in **3821.56

Brook Farm Phalanx, West Roxbury. Constitution . . . With an introductory statement. 2d edition . . . Butts. 1844. 20 pp. *5566.174

— CODMAN, John Thomas. Brook Farm. Historic and personal memoirs. Arena Publishing Co. 1894. viii, 335 pp. 4357.106

— CURTIS, George William. Early letters to John S. Dwight. Brook Farm and Concord. Edited by George Willis Cooke. New York. Harper. 1898. (5), 294 pp. 4348.209

— HARBINGER, The, devoted to social and political progress. [Weekly.] Published by the Brook Farm Phalanx. Vol. 1–4, 6–8. June 14, 1845–June 5, 1847, November 6, 1847 – February 10, 1849. New York. Burgess, Stringer, & Co. [etc.]. 7 v. *N.990.10

— SWIFT, Lindsay. Brook Farm: its members, scholars, and visitors. New York. Macmillan Co. 1900. x, (1), 303 pp. [National studies in American letters.] B.H.564.20; 5569A.119

Hawthorne's experiences at Brook Farm suggested his Blithedale Romance [457.8; 457.13; 457.31].

FitzGerald, Desmond. The Boston Society of Civil Engineers. Historical address . . . November 11, 1898. [Chicago, 1898.] 13 pp. 3944.73

Reprinted from Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies, vol. 21.

Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. Vol. 1–20. Ser. 2, vol. 1–20. Ser. 3, vol. 1– . 1791 – date. Portraits. *2355.12

— SMITH, Charles Card. A short account of the Massachusetts Historical Society . . . with the Act of incorporation, additional acts and by-laws, and a list of officers and members. January, 1791–April, 1908. 1908. 63 pp. *2351.4

Massachusetts Horticultural Society. History. 1829–1878. 1880. viii, 545 pp. Illus. Portrait. 3993.65

— BENSON, Albert Emerson. History of the Massachusetts Horticultural Society. [1829–1929.] Massachusetts Horticultural Society. 1929. ix, 553 pp. Portraits. Plates. 3993.90

Saturday Club. Rules. [List of members. 1875.] (3) pp. *A.7860

Pasted on p. (2), which is otherwise blank, is a form of proposals for membership, completed in manuscript, with the names of William Amory, Henry Lee, and George F. Hoar, and signed by C. E. Norton, Secretary.

— EMERSON, Edward Waldo. The early years of the Saturday Club, 1855–1870. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1918. xii, (2), 515 pp. Portraits. *A.7860.2

— HOWE, Mark Antony DeWolfe, *Jr.*, *editor*. Later years of the Saturday Club, 1870–1920. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1927. xvii, 427 pp. Portraits. Autograph facsimiles. *2355.133

Twentieth Century Club. Bulletin. Vol. 1– . 1901 – date. *4357.118

— Record for 1916–20. 4357.116

— A survey of twenty years. 1894–1914. 48 pp. 4357.126

Wednesday Evening Club. The centennial celebration of the . . . Club: instituted June 21, 1777. Wilson. 1878. (3), 145 pp. *2356.60

— LOTHROP, Samuel Kirkland. Sketch of the Wednesday Evening Club, its rules and members. Wilson. 1875. 25 pp. *2355.74

Women's Educational and Industrial Union. The Union — its history and aims. [1915.] 22 pp. 5579A.240

Women's Municipal League. An account of the . . . League . . . as given at the first public meeting, January 20, 1909. Southgate Press. (2), 38 pp. 5577.242

— Bulletin. Dec., 1909 – date. *5574.205

Literature

See also Fiction, drama and verse relating to Boston; Printing; Wit and humor; Individual biographies (Authors, Editors, Historians, Poets).

Cummings, Charles Amos. The press and literature of the last hundred years. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 617–682. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. 1881.) B.H.560.1.3

Fields, Annie Adams. Memories of a hostess. A chronicle of eminent friendships, drawn chiefly from the diaries of Mrs. James T. Fields by M. A. De Wolfe Howe. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1922.] (8), 312 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. 2349A.99

Contents. —Preliminary. — The house and the hostess. — Dr. Holmes, the friend and neighbor. — Concord and Cambridge visitors. — With Dickens in America. — Stage folk and others. — Sarah Orne Jewett.

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. The Boston book market, 1679–1700. 1917. xi, (1), 197, (1) pp. Facsimiles. [Club of Odd Volumes.] *Q.17.33

"This volume is based upon manuscripts collected by the late Mr. Walter Lloyd Jeffries." — *Page vii.*

Goddard, Delano Alexander. The press and literature of the provincial period. 1692–1770. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 2, pp. 387–436. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. 1881.) B.H.560.1.2

Contains five facsimiles of Boston newspapers.

Howells, William Dean. Literary friends and acquaintance. A personal retrospect of American authorship. New York. Harper. 1901. ix, 288 pp. Portraits. Plates. 2396.41

Contents. — My first visit to New England. — First impressions of literary New York. — Roundabout to Boston. — Literary Boston as I knew it. — Holmes. — Longfellow. — Studies of Lowell. — Cambridge neighbors.

Edition of 1900: 2396.40.

Littlefield, George Emery. Early Boston booksellers, 1642–1711. Club of Odd Volumes. 1900. 256 pp. Plates. *Q.17.13

Payne, Edward F. Dickens days in Boston. A record of daily events. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1927. xv, 274 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. Vignette. 2445.79

Refers to the two visits made by Dickens to Boston, the first in 1842, the second in 1867.

Perkins, Augustus Thorndike. Sketch of some of the losses to the departments of literature and the fine arts, occasioned by the great fire in Boston, of 1872. (*In* New England Historical & Genealogical Register . . . Vol. 27, pp. 369–375. 1873.) B.H.980.1.27

Sargent, George Henry. Lauriat's, 1872–1922. Being a sketch of early Boston booksellers, with some account of Charles E. Lauriat Company and its founder, Charles E. Lauriat. Privately printed. 1922. (7), 58, (2) pp. Portrait. Plates. Autograph facsimile. 6127.86

Winslow, Helen Maria. Literary Boston of to-day. Page & Co. 1903. xii, (2), 11–444 pp. Portraits. Plates. [Little pilgrimages.] B.H.564.17

Edition of 1902: 4459A.199.

Winsor, Justin. The literature of the colonial period. (*In his* The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 453–464. Facsimiles. 1880.) B.H.560.1.1

Periodicals

"In the early years of the century, the characteristic publication of literary Boston was the 'North American Review.' In the 40's the 'Dial', limited as was its circulation, was equally characteristic of contemporary literary energy. From 1857 until the renascent literature of New England came to an end, its vehicle was the 'Atlantic Monthly.' — *Wendell: A literary history of America, page 370.*

Atlantic Monthly. A magazine of literature, science, art and politics. Vol. 1– . 1857–date. **Per. Room**

Dial, The: a magazine for literature, philosophy, and religion. [Quarterly. Edited by Sarah Margaret Fuller, Ralph Waldo Emerson, and George Ripley.] Vol. 1–4. 1841–44. Weeks, Jordan & Co. [etc.]. 4 v. ***A.2630.45**

Dial, The, reprinted in numbers for the Rowfant Club, with a supplemental volume prepared by George Willis Cooke. Vol. 1–4. [No. 1–16.] July, 1840 – April, 1844. Cleveland. 1901, 02. 16 parts in 4 v. [Rowfant Club, Cleveland. Publications. No. 21.] ***Q.35.21**

— **COOKE,** George Willis. An historical and biographical introduction to The Dial. Prepared to accompany a reprint of "The Dial" in numbers. Cleveland. The Rowfant Club. 1902. 2 v. ***5235.7**

— **WEBSTER,** Frank Martindale. Transcendental points of view. A survey of the criticism of music, art, and letters in "The Dial," 1840–1844. (*In* Washington University Studies. Humanistic series. Vol. 7, no. 2, pp. 187–203. [St. Louis. 1920.]) ***4494.372.7.No.2**

North American Review, The. [Monthly.] Vol. 1– . 1815–date. **Per. Room**

Manners and Customs

Crawford, Mary Caroline. Old Boston in colonial days; or, St. Botolph's town. From the time of Blackstone, the first settler, to the outbreak of the American Revolution. 1922. xii, 365 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. **4459.166**

An earlier edition is entitled St. Botolph's town [B.H.563.36; 4459.167].

— Old Boston days and ways from the dawn of the Revolution until the town became a city. Little, Brown, & Co. 1924. xv, 463 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. **B.H.563.37; 4455.331R**
Earlier edition: 4455.331.

— Romantic days in old Boston. The story of the city and of its people during the nineteenth century. Little, Brown, & Co. 1910. xix, 411 pp. Portraits. Plates. **4455.332**
Contains an additional chapter entitled In and out of some old Boston playhouses.

— Same. Centenary edition. 1922. xxi, 441 pp. **4455.333**

Earle, Alice Morse. Margaret Winthrop. New York. Scribner. 1895. xiii, 341 pp. [Women of Colonial and Revolutionary times.] **2349A.109**

Endicott, William. Reminiscences of seventy-five years. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. Vol. 46, pp. 208–233. 1913.) **B.H.592.1.46**

Ernst, Carl Wilhelm. Words coined in Boston. (*In* Bostonian Society. Proceedings, 1897, pp. 19–27. 1897.) ***4454.47.1897**

Lawrence, Robert Means. New England colonial life. Cambridge. The Cosmos Press, Inc. 1927. (9), 276 pp. Plate. **Z.20m 1.20; 4358.188**

Murdock, Harold. Earl Percy's dinner-table. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1907. (5), 77 pp. Portrait. ***4414.336**
On the life of the British officers in Boston, 1774 and 1775.

Quincy, Josiah Phillips. Social life in Boston: from the adoption of the federal Constitution to the granting of the City Charter. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 1–24. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

St. Clair, Frank. Six days in the metropolis, or phases of life in town. Redding & Co. 1854. 96 pp. ***4457.149**

Sanborn, Franklin Benjamin. Boston and New York after the Revolution. (*In* Massachusetts Historical Society. Proceedings. Vol. 47, pp. 231–240. 1914.) **B.H.592.1.47**

Scudder, Horace Elisha. Life in Boston in the colonial period. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 479–520. Illus. Portrait. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.1**

— Life in Boston in the provincial period. (*In* Same. Vol. 2, pp. 437–490. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.2**

— Life in Boston in the revolutionary period. (*In* Same. Vol. 3, pp. 49–188. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Sullivan, Thomas Russell. Passages from the journal of Thomas Russell Sullivan. 1891–1903. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1917. (7), 252, (1) pp. Portrait. **4445.404**

Ward, Edward. A trip to New-England. With a character of the country and people, both English and Indians. [Anon.] London. 1699. 16 pp. ****H.81.13**

Warner, Frances Lester. Merry Christmas from Boston. The Atlantic Monthly Press. [1921.] (20) pp. Plates.
Christmas customs in old and modern Boston. ***A.9500C.1**

White, James Clarke. Sketches from my life, 1833–1913. Cambridge. Riverside Press. 1914. (7), 326 pp. Portrait. Plate. **4348.271**
Student life at Harvard College, and professional life in Boston.

Medicine

See also Individual biographies: Physicians and surgeons.

General

Forster, Edward Jacob. A sketch of the medical profession of Suffolk County. (*In* Boston History Company. Professional and industrial history of Suffolk County, Massachusetts. Vol. 3, pp. 174–285. Portraits. 1894.) **B.H.560.25.3**

Green, Samuel Abbott. Medicine in Boston. With additional memoranda by Oliver Wendell Holmes. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 527–549. Illus. Portrait. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Health Department; Hospital Department; Conservation Bureau. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 103–119, 232. 1925.)
Edition of 1923/24: *6354.78.1923/24. **B.H.Centre Desk**

Holmes, Oliver Wendell. Additional memoranda [to Medicine in Boston, by Samuel A. Green]. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 549–570. Autograph facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**
Contents. — Changes of conditions and habits affecting the public and the profession. — Medical practice as it was and is. — Medical authorship. — Personal recollections of noted physicians.

Medical profession, The. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 291–330. New York. 1929.) *4451.67.1

Institutions

Boston. City Hospital. Fiftieth anniversary. June 20, 1914. (1), 34 pp. *5765.104

Reprinted from the Boston Medical and Surgical Journal, vol. 171, July 16, 1914.

— A history of the Boston City Hospital from its foundation until 1904. Edited by a committee of the hospital staff . . . 1906. vi, 422, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. Charts. 5765.94

Boston Medical Library. Dedication of the new building . . . Jan. 12, 1901. Order of exercises. Addresses by the President, Dr. David W. Cheever, and the Librarian, Dr. James R. Chadwick. Remarks by Dr. Francis W. Draper, Dr. William Osler; Dr. John S. Billings, Dr. Horatio C. Wood, Dr. Henry P. Walcott. Parkhill & Co. 1901. 42 pp. Plans. *6198.46

Dedication of the new building and hall of the Boston Medical Library Association, 19 Boylston Place, Dec. 3, 1878: *2205.20.6.

— Celebration of the 50th anniversary of the . . . Library, Jan. 19, 1926. 30 pp. Plates. Plan. 6198.98

Contents. — Welcome by the President, Dr. George H. Monks.— Fifty years of the Library, by Dr. John W. Farlow. — Address, The social memory, by Dr. George E. Vincent.

— FARLOW, John Woodford. The history of the Boston Medical Library. Norwood, Mass. Privately printed. 1918. 240 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. Facsimiles. B.H.783.4

Harvard Medical School, The. 1782–1906. [Cambridge. 1906.] xi, (1), 212 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. *7732.23

— HARRINGTON, Thomas Francis. The Harvard Medical School. A history, narrative and documentary. 1782–1905. Edited by James Gregory Mumford. New York. Lewis Publishing Co. 1905. 3 v. Portraits. Plates. *3734.87

See also, in the card catalogue: Massachusetts General Hospital, Boston.

Massachusetts General Hospital. Memorial and historical volume . . . with the proceedings of the centennial of the opening of the Hospital. 1921. 303 pp. Plates. Plan. Facsimile. 3764.28

— The semi-centennial of anæsthesia. October 16, 1846, October 16, 1896. 1897. 95 pp. Plate. *5791.71

— BOWDITCH, Nathaniel Ingersoll. A history of the Massachusetts General Hospital. Wilson. 1851. xi, 422, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. 2354.6

— Same. 2d edition, with a continuation to 1872 [by George E. Ellis]. 1872. xvii, (1), 734 pp. Portraits. Plates. 2354.50

— MYERS, Grace Whiting. History of the Massachusetts General Hospital, June, 1872, to December, 1900. [1929.] 224 pp. Portraits. Plates. Map. Plan. Autograph facsimile. 3764.30

Masschusetts Medical Society. BURRAGE, Walter Lincoln. A history of the Massachusetts Medical Society. With brief biographies of the founders and chief officers, 1781–1922. 1923. xiii, (1), 505 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. *3733.17

Natural History

Sharp, Dallas Lore. The wildness of Boston; how nature persists in a metropolis. (*In* Century. Vol. 110, pp. 406–414. New York. August, 1925.) Per. Room

Van Schaick, John, Jr. Nature cruisings to the old home town and the little hill farm. The Murray Press. 1928. 448 pp. Plates. 3816.170

Several chapters relate to Greater Boston.

Botany

Bigelow, Jacob. Florula Bostoniensis. A collection of plants of Boston and its environs. Cummings & Hilliard. 1814. viii, 268 pp. 3830.4

2d edition, 1824: 3830.5; 3d edition, 5837.1.

Gray, Asa. The flora of Boston and its vicinity and the changes it has undergone. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 17–22. Illus. 1880.) B.H.560.1.1

Harvard College. Arnold Arboretum. The Arnold Arboretum and its future. Jamaica Plain. 1927. 36, (1) pp. Illus. Portrait. *5841.57

— SARGENT, Charles Sprague. The first fifty years of the Arnold Arboretum. [Cambridge. 1923.] 127–171 pp. 5845.70

Reprinted from Journal of the Arnold Arboretum, vol. 3, 1922.

— — A guide to the Arnold Arboretum. Cambridge. The Riverside Press. 1912. (1), 33 pp. Plates. Maps. 5849A.21

Appended: Birds in the Arboretum, by Charles E. Faxon.
Edition of 1911: 5849A.20.

— WILSON, Ernest Henry. America's greatest garden, the Arnold Arboretum. The Stratford Co. 1925. (5), ii, (5), 123 pp. Portrait. Plates. 5845.72

— — The kingdom of flowers. An account of the wealth of trees and shrubs of China and of what the Arnold Arboretum, with China's help, is doing to enrich America. (*In* National Geographic Magazine. Vol. 22, pp. 1003–1035. Illus. Washington. 1911.) *6260A.15.22

Wilder, Marshall Pinckney. The horticulture of Boston and vicinity. Privately printed. 1881. 85 pp. 5995.72

Revised from a chapter in Winsor's The memorial history of Boston [B.H.560.1.4].

Geology

Crosby, Irving Ballard. Boston through the ages; the geological story of greater Boston. Marshall Jones Co. [1928.] xvii, (1), 166 pp. Illus. Maps. Geological charts.

Bibliography, pp. 151–157. Z.20m 1.4

Crosby, William Otis. Geology of the Boston basin. Vol. 1. 1893–1900. 3 parts in 1 v. Illus. Maps. Geological sections. [Boston Society of Natural History. Occasional papers. 4.] *3894.51.4

Contents. — 1, part 1. Nantasket and Cohasset. 1, part 2. Hingham. 1, part 3. The Blue Hills complex.
No more published.

— Physical history of the Boston Basin. Crosby. 1889. 22 pp. [Boston Society of Natural History. Teachers' School of Science. Lowell free courses. 1889–90.] 3865.118

Shaler, Nathaniel Southgate. Outline of the geology of Boston and its environs. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 1–8. 1880.) B.H.560.1.1

Shimer, Hervey Woodburn. Post-glacial history of Boston. (*In* American Academy of Arts and Sciences. Proceedings. Vol. 53, no. 6, pp. 439–463. Map. 1918.) ***3370.6.53.No.6**
Bibliography, p. 463.

Upham, Warren. Marine shells and fragments of shells in the till near Boston. Salem. 1888. (1), 127–141 pp. **3878.13**
Reprinted from the Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History, vol. 4, 1888.

Meteorology

United States. Weather Bureau. Annual meteorological summary with comparative data [of] Boston, Mass. Year ending December 31, 1908 – date. ***5967.106**

— Boston Station. Monthly meteorological summary. Oct. 1890–Dec. 1909. ***7960.7**

Ornithology

Brooks, Winthrop Sprague. Time table of birds about Boston. Published by the Boston Society of Natural History. 1922. Broadside, 28 × 16 inches. ***Cab.81.13.3**

Faxon, Charles Edward. Birds in the Arboretum. (*In* Sargent, Charles S. A guide to the Arnold Arboretum. Pp. 31–33. Cambridge. 1911.) **5849A.20**

Torrey, Bradford. Birds in the bush. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1895. (5), 300 pp. **3907.81**
Edition of 1885: 3907.56.

Wright, Horace Winslow. Birds of the Boston Public Garden: a study in migration. With an introduction by Bradford Torrey. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1909. xx, 238, (1) pp. Plates. **3909.210; Z.100p 18.1**

Police

Police Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 235–262. Plate. Tables. 1925.) **B.H.Centre Desk**

Savage, Edward Hartwell. Police records and recollections; or, Boston by daylight and gaslight for 240 years. Jackson, Dale & Co. 1873. 400, (2) pp. Portraits. Plates. ***2352.56**
First published under the title, "A chronological history of the Boston watch and police" [6348.21.

Tappan, George Arthur, *editor.* A twentieth century souvenir. The officers and the men, the stations without and within, of the Boston Police. Twentieth Century Biography Co. [1901.] 234 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***5571.103**

Port of Boston

See Boston Harbor; Commerce and industry; Railroads, shipping and terminal facilities.

Printing

See also Newspapers; Periodicals.

Boston Typographical Union, No. 13. Illustrated historical souvenir, fiftieth anniversary, 1848–1898, December 14, 1898. 160 pp. Portraits. Plates. ***6113.52**

Bullard, Frederic Lauriston. The press. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Pp. 445–585. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.2**

Ford, Worthington Chauncey. Early printing in Boston, and the manuscript sources of Massachusetts history. Facsimiles. (*In* American Library Association. Handbook for the 24th Annual Conference. Pp. 72–77. [Cambridge, 1902.] ***6198.77.24**

Green, Samuel Abbott. John Foster, the earliest American engraver and the first Boston printer. 1909. (5), 149 pp. Portraits. Maps. Facsimiles. ***4082.61**

Published by the Massachusetts Historical Society at the charge of the Waterston Fund, No. 2. Bibliographical list of titles printed by Foster, pp. 55–124. Titles probably printed by Foster, pp. 125–134. Engravings by Foster, p. 137.

Green, Samuel Abbott, *editor.* Ten fac-simile reproductions relating to Old Boston and neighborhood. 1901. (5), 44 pp. Illus. Maps. Facsimiles. ***Cab.21.24.3**

Contents. — The earliest American newspaper, 1690. — Hubbard's Map of New England, 1677. — Rev. Samuel Willard's "Vsefvl instrvctions," etc., 1673. — The earliest Boston imprint, 1675. — The earliest medical treatise printed in this country, 1678. — The earliest book-catalogue printed in this country, 1693. — Bonner's map of Boston, 1722. — The earliest print of Harvard College, 1726. — A plot of Cambridge Common, 1784. — Butler's map of Groton, Massachusetts, 1832.

Public Works

See also Boston Harbor.

General

American Society of Civil Engineers. Annual Convention, 27th, Boston, 1895. Program . . . 80 pp. Illus. Maps. Plans. *4454.258

Relates to objects of interest to engineers visiting Boston and Greater Boston.

Public Works Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, pp. 192–213. 1924.) *6354.78.1923/24

On the construction and maintenance of bridges, ferries, highways, sewerage and water works, sanitary collections, street cleaning, and the supervision of street lighting.

City Planning and Zoning

See also Individual biographies: Architects.

Abercrombie, Patrick. Town planning schemes in America. III. Boston. (*In* The Town Planning Review. Vol. 2, pp. 40–54. Plates. Maps. Liverpool. April, 1911.) *4092.175.2

Contents. — The Boston park system. — The Report of the Boston Society of Architects: Island in the Charles River; Improvement of port of Boston. — The Report of the Metropolitan Improvement Commission: The docks, by Desmond FitzGerald; Railroads and terminals, by G. R. Wadsworth; The metropolitan plan, by Arthur A. Shurtleff; A new civic centre of Boston, by Robert P. Peabody and Arthur A. Shurtleff; Waterways. The water front of Boston Bay. Finances.

Baxter, Sylvester. Greater Boston. A study for a federalized metropolis comprising the City of Boston and the surrounding cities and towns. Philpott & Co. 1891. 39, (1) pp. Map. 4354.104

Boston. City Planning Board. Annual report, 1st– . 1915–date. *4099A.192

— A compendium of reports and studies relating to the commerce and industries of Boston. [1924.] Plates. Map. *9338.07446

"Aims to index and condense the best of the material which has been made available through the almost unlimited number of reports which

have been published since 1844 when Robert Fleming Gourlay offered his partly fantastic and wholly fascinating plan for 'Enlarging and improving the city of Boston.'" — *Page ii.*

— East Boston: a survey and a comprehensive plan. Report . . . Prepared by George Gibbs, Jr. . . . February, 1915. 1916. ix, 128 pp. Illus. Maps. Plans. Diagrams. Tables. Bird's eye views. [Document 116 — 1915.] **4099A.232**

— The North End: a survey and a comprehensive plan. Report . . . 1919. viii, 99 pp. Illus. Plates. Maps. Plans. [Document 40 — 1919.] ***4099A.281**

— Zoning for Boston. A survey and a comprehensive plan. Report. Law enacted by Massachusetts Legislature, Chapter 488, Acts of 1924, in effect June 5, 1924. 1924. 2 v. in 1. Text, 64 pp. Illus. Charts. Diagrams. Maps. Atlas, 4 maps. ***4092.427**

— Market Advisory Committee. A summary of the market situation in Boston. Preliminary report . . . June, 1915. 1916. 175 pp. Tables. Diagrams. [Document 118–1915.] Bibliography, pp. 142–170. ***4412.225**

— PARKER, William Stanley. The work of the Boston City Planning Board. By William Stanley Parker [member of the Board]. (*In* American Architect, The. Vol. 134, pp. 701, 702. Illus. Plans. New York. November 20, 1928.) ***4097.205.134**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Metropolitan planning and development in Boston and its environs. 1922. [Prepared by] Boston Chamber of Commerce, Committee on Municipal and Metropolitan Affairs [and] Committee on Public Utilities. [1922.] 32 pp. Charts. Maps. **4099A.282**

Boston Society of Architects, Boston. Report made to the Boston Society of Architects by its Committee on Municipal Improvement. Alfred Mudge & Son Inc. 1907. (3), 29 pp. Plates. Plans. Maps. **4090A.123**

Eliot, Charles William. Charles Eliot, landscape architect; a lover of nature and of his kind . . . Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1903. xxiv, (1), 770 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Plans. Facsimiles. **3990A.14**

Several chapters relate to Boston and Greater Boston. Edition of 1902: 3990A.13.

Fay, Frederic Harold. Development of the Boston Metropolitan District. By Frederic H. Fay [Chairman, Boston City

Planning Board]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2475–2485. Maps. Table. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Gourlay, Robert Fleming. Plans for beautifying New York, and for enlarging and improving the city of Boston. Being, studies to illustrate the science of city building. Crocker & Brewster. 1844. (2), 38, 381–384 pp. Plate. Plans. ***L.53.123**

Printed also in his The banished Briton and Neptunian [*L.53.124]. Reviewed by Fletcher Steele in Landscape Architecture, vol. 6, pp. 1–14, Oct. 1915 [*4090.329.61].

Harriman, Henry I. The Division of Metropolitan Planning, Boston. (*In* City Planning. Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 20–22. Jan., 1930.) **F.A.Division**

Herlihy, Elisabeth M. City planning and zoning. [By] Elisabeth M. Herlihy, Secretary, City Planning Board. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 83–92. Map. 1925.) **B.H.Centre Desk**

Board of Zoning Adjustment, pp. 263–265. Edition of 1923/24: *6354.78.1923/24.

— Planning for Boston, 1630–1930. 1930. 15 pp. Plates. Maps. **8125.02-101**

Reprinted from City Planning, Jan., 1930.

— Replanning Boston's most congested district; the recommendations of the Boston City Planning Board for providing right living conditions in the "North End." (*In* American City. Vol. 21, pp. 107–112. New York. Aug., 1919.) ***4092.17.21**

Hubbard, Theodora Kimball, and Henry Vincent **Hubbard.** Boston, Mass., and Metropolitan District. [Résumé of activities in city planning.] (*In their* Our cities to-day and to-morrow . . . P. 351. Cambridge. 1929.) **8121.01-105**

Keniston, Davis Baker. Administration of the Boston Metropolitan District. By Davis B. Keniston [Chairman, Metropolitan District Commission]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2485–2491. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Massachusetts. Metropolitan Improvements Commission. Public improvements for the Metropolitan District. Report. Boston. 1909. Text, xii, 318 pp. Maps. Plans. Chart. Atlas, 7 maps. **B.H.561.28; *6457.36**

Seeger, William T. The Metropolitan District or "Greater Boston." A successful achievement in community co-operation under state control. [By] William T. Seeger, Secretary, Statistics Department, City of Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, pp. 340–361. Plate. Map. Chart. Tables. 1924.)
***6354.78.1923/24**

On the Metropolitan Sewerage District, the Metropolitan Park District, the Metropolitan Water District and the Charles River Basin District.

Shurtleff, Arthur Asahel. Boston metropolitan planning. (*In* City Planning. Vol. 6, no. 1, pp. 15–19. Plates. Map. Jan., 1930.) **F.A.Division**

— Brief account of the city-planning improvements of Boston. Read before the City Planning Conference at Washington. (*In* City planning; hearing before the Committee on the District of Columbia, United States Senate, on the subject of city planning. Pp. 85, 86. Washington. 1910.)
***C.5658.No.422**

Building Law

Massachusetts. The building law of the City of Boston. Being Acts of 1907, chapter 550, as amended, also general and special acts relating to buildings and their maintenance, use and occupancy. 1907–09, 12, 14, 21–24, 26. 1914–26. ***4092.16**

Massachusetts Building Laws Manual. Edition 1. 1929. Compiled and published annually by the Massachusetts Building Officials Conference. Worcester, Mass. [1929.] Map. Diagrams. Tables. ***8124A.11**

Street Traffic Control

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Under Forty Division. Street traffic in the city of Boston. A study . . . 1914. 61, (23) pp. Plates. Maps. Plans. Charts. Tables. **4010B.58**

Goode, Thomas F. Traffic control in Boston. [By] Thomas F. Goode, Deputy Superintendent, Boston Police Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 337–339. Illus. 1925.)
B.H.Centre Desk

Goodwin, Frank A. Traffic in Boston. [By] Frank A. Goodwin, Registrar of Motor Vehicles, Commonwealth of Massachusetts. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 322–336. Illus. Charts. Tables. 1925.) **B.H.Centre Desk**

Harvard College. Albert Russel Erskine Bureau. A report on the street traffic control problem of the city of Boston. Prepared under the direction of the Mayor's Street Traffic Advisory Board by the Albert Russel Erskine Bureau, Harvard University, Miller McClintock, Director. 1928. xvi, 435 pp. Illus. Map. Charts. Tables. ***3661.33**

Parks

See also Boston Common; and Arnold Arboretum, under Natural history (Botany).

Baxter, Sylvester. Boston park guide. Including the Municipal and Metropolitan Systems of Greater Boston. Small, Maynard & Co. 1898. (3), 81 pp. Illus. Maps.
Edition of 1895: 4454.256. **B.H.564.42**

Boston. Committee on the Expenditure of the Income of the Parkman Fund. Report . . . 1922. 76 pp. Portrait. Facsimile. No. 1 in ***6356.26**
On the fund established by the will of the late George Francis Parkman for the maintenance and improvement of Boston parks.
Inserted is An ordinance relative to park frontages in the City of Boston.

— Park Department. Future parks, playgrounds and parkways. Report of Arthur A. Shurtleff, landscape architect . . . November, 1925. 61 pp. Illus. Maps. Charts. ***3990A.54**

— — Report of Olmsted Brothers [on inspection of Boston parks]. (*In its* Annual report, 36th. Pp. 42–95. 1911.) ***4343.50.36**

— — Special report. 1925. 36 pp. Illus. Maps. Plans. ***8138.01-101**
Reviews the relation of the Park System to recent park developments, and describes important plans for the future development of the city's open spaces, parks and playgrounds.

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Committee on Metropolitan Affairs. Report on Metropolitan parkways and boulevards. 1928. Tables. ***8138.01-102**

Boston park system. 31 photographs. Size, 7½ × 9½ inches. ***L.61.33**

[**Collection** of maps and plans of the parks of Boston, proposed and laid out. Boston, etc. 1805–1919.] ***Map 36.1**

[**Collection** of photographs of the public playgrounds, Boston. 1907.] 38 photographs. Various sizes, on 11 × 14 inch mounts. ***L.61.39**

Eliot, Charles. The Boston metropolitan reservations. (*In* New England Magazine. New series, vol. 15, pp. 117–122. Map. Sept., 1896.) **Per. Room**

— Vegetation and scenery in the Metropolitan reservations of Boston. A forestry report presented to the Metropolitan Park Commission, Feb. 15, 1897, by Olmsted, Olmsted & Eliot. Lamson, Wolffe & Co. 1898. 23 pp. 57 plates. 3 maps. **5845.42**

Massachusetts. Special Commission on the Charles River Basin. Report on proposed improvements of the Charles River Basin. Submitted in accordance with Chapter 16 of the Resolves of the Legislature of 1928. January 2, 1929. Illus. Plans. Maps. ***Cab.60.189.7**

Olmsted, John Charles. The Boston park system. (*In* American Society of Landscape Architects. Transactions, 1899/1908. Pp. 42–55. [Harrisburg, Pa. 1912.]) ***4090.330.1899/1908**

Park Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, pp. 174–191. Plates. 1924.) ***6354.78.1923/24**

Contents. — The Boston park system. — The Fens Playground. — Proposed Fens improvement opposite the Art Museum. — The Rose Garden. — The Zoo. — Columbus Park. — Castle Island. — The Christopher Lee Playground. — Christopher Gibson and John A. Doherty Playground. — Public cemeteries.

Rogers, Edwin H. Park system of the Boston Metropolitan District. [1892–1929.] By Edwin H. Rogers [Director of Park Engineering, Metropolitan District Commission]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2491–2496. Plate. Map. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Shurtleff, Arthur Asahel. Boston Zoölogical Park. (*In* Landscape Architecture. Vol. 3, pp. 1–14. Illus. Plans. Oct., 1912.) ***4090.329.3**

— A history and description of the Boston metropolitan parks. Metropolitan Park Commissioners. 1900. 36 pp. Plates. Maps. **B.H.561.29**

Tower, Ellen. Pioneering for play in Boston. (*In* Playground, The. Vol. 21, pp. 139–141. New York. June, 1927.) **Per. Room**

Wheeler, Walter F. Redeeming a waterfront. Charles River basin, Boston, a work of municipal improvement. (*In* American Magazine of Art. Vol. 13, pp. 75–80. Illus. Washington. March, 1922.) ***4072.312.13**

Water-supply and Sewerage

Boston. Public Library. The water supply of the City of Boston. [Bibliography.] (*In its* Bulletin. Vol. 4, pp. 85, 86. March, 1899.) **B.H.Ref.**

Bradlee, Nathaniel J. History of the introduction of pure water into the city of Boston, with a description of its Cochituate water works. Compiled by a member of the Water Board. Mudge. 1868. xxi, 299 pp. Plate. Maps. Plans. **6330A.2**

FitzGerald, Desmond. History of the Boston water works, from 1868 to 1876 . . . Rockwell & Churchill. 1876. vi, (1), 290 pp. Illus. Maps. Plans. ***6330A.5**

This is a supplement to Bradlee's History of the introduction of pure water into the city of Boston [6330A.2].

— A short description of the Boston water-works. Rockwell & Churchill. 1895. 42, (2) pp. Plates. Map. **B.H.561.25**

Goodnough, Xanthus Henry. Sewerage in the Boston Metropolitan District. [1850–1929.] By X. Henry Goodnough [Chief Engineer, Massachusetts State Department of Health]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2509–2518. Map. Chart. Tables. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Massachusetts. Metropolitan Water Board. Water supply and work of the Metropolitan Water District (Boston and its vicinity). 1900. 43 pp. 36 plates. Map. **B.H.561.26**

Published at request of Board of Paris Exposition Managers for Massachusetts.

Winsor, Frank Edward. Metropolitan water supply. [1652–1928.] By Frank E. Winsor [Chief Engineer, Metropolitan District Water Supply Commission]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2496–2507. Plates. Maps. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Railroads, Shipping, and Terminal Facilities

Anderson, Thomas F. Boston as a world port. (*In* New England Magazine. Vol. 38, pp. 393–409. Illus. June, 1908.) **Per. Room**

Boston. Public Library. Passenger transportation in Boston. [Bibliography.] (*In its* Bulletin. Vol. 4, pp. 90–94. March, 1899.) **B.H.Ref.**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Concerning the port of Boston. 1919. 16 pp. Illus. Maps. **4028B.4**

Later edition: 5849A.21.

Bostonian Society. Description of the pictures of old merchant vessels exhibited by the . . . Society, 1894. (*In its* Proceedings, 1895. Pp. 29–48. Plate. 1895.) ***4454.47**

Bradlee, Francis B. C. The beginnings of steam navigation in Boston Bay. Salem. 1914. (1), 193–213 pp. Plates. **3953.165**

A reprint of The steamboat "Massachusetts" and the beginnings of steam navigation in Boston Bay, originally published in the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, vol. 50, 1914.

— The Boston and Lowell Railroad, the Nashua and Lowell Railroad, and the Salem and Lowell Railroad. Salem, Mass. 1918. (3), 64 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. Tables. [Essex Institute. Salem, Mass.] **9385.9744A 4**

Reprinted from Historical collections of the Essex Institute, vol. 54.

— The Boston and Maine Railroad. A history of the main road, with its tributary lines. Salem, Mass. Essex Institute. 1921. (3), 84 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimiles. Tables. ***7651.73**

Reprinted from the Historical Collections of the Essex Institute, vols. 56, 57.

— The Eastern Railroad: a historical account of early railroading in Eastern New England. Salem, Mass. The Essex Institute. 1917. (5), 107 pp. Portraits. Plates. Tables. Facsimiles. **4010A.408**

Reprinted from Historical collections of the Essex Institute, vol. 52, 53.

Dulles, Foster R.
The old China Trade. Bost. M - 1930

Lennox, S. C.
The Lunatic Fringe at Law. 1783-18
Houghton Mc — 193

Cherington, Paul Terry. The port of Boston: its problems. A summary of the situation made . . . for the Joint Sub-Committee on Lighterage of the Boston Chamber of Commerce, November, 1917. [1918.] 35 pp. ***9387.9744A2**

Clapp, Edwin Jones. The port of Boston. A study and a solution of the traffic and operating problems, and its place in the competition of the North Atlantic seaports. New Haven. Yale University Press. 1916. xii, 402 pp. Plates. Maps. Tables. [Yale College. Henry Weldon Barnes Memorial Foundation.] **B.H.561.48; 9387.9744A3**

Crocker, George Glover. From the stage coach to the railroad train and the street car. An outline review written with special reference to public conveyances in and around Boston in the nineteenth century. W. B. Clarke Co. 1900. 32 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. **7656.87**

Dana, Edward. Transportation in the Metropolitan District. [1898–1929.] By Edward Dana [General Manager, Boston Elevated Railway]. (*In* American Society of Civil Engineers. Proceedings. Vol. 55, pp. 2507–9. New York. December, 1929.) **Per. Room**

Dow, George Francis, and John Henry **Edmonds.** The pirates of the New England coast, 1630–1730. Introduction by Capt. Ernest H. Pentecost. Salem, Mass. 1923. xxii, 394, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. [Marine Research Society, Salem, Mass. Publications. No. 2.]

Several chapters relate to Boston. ***2321.85**

Joyce, T. Frank. The Boston and Maine Railroad. A cross-section of New England; past history — present usefulness. 1830–1925. [1925.] 23, (1) pp. Illus. Portrait. **9385.974.A 11**

Massachusetts. Metropolitan District Commission. Division of Metropolitan Planning. Railroad and steamship terminal facilities of metropolitan Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 378–392. Chart. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

This is a report in conformity with Resolve providing for an investigation of the railroad and steamship terminal facilities of metropolitan Boston; the Resolve was passed by the General Court of 1924 (Chapter 38).

— Report on improved transportation facilities in the Boston Metropolitan District, submitted in accordance with Chapter

45 of the Resolves of the Legislature of 1924. December, 1926. Maps. Plans. Tables. *9388.744A3

National Shawmut Bank. The port of Boston. 1923. 49 pp. Illus. [Shawmut series, no. 227.] 9387.9744A5

Pender, Harold, and others. The delivery and handling of miscellaneous freight at the Boston freight terminals. By Harold Pender, H. F. Thomson and C. P. Eldred. Paper and discussion, at meeting of New-York Railroad Club, New York City, September 18, 1914. [1914.] 41 pp. Plates. Maps. Diagrams. Tables. [Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Electrical Engineering Department. Electrical engineering research bulletin. No. 5.] 4016.248.5

Pinanski, Abraham Edward. The street railway system of metropolitan Boston. New York. McGraw Publishing Co. 1908. 58 pp. 4017.180

Awarded the William H. Baldwin prize offered by the National Municipal League.

Port of Boston — past, present, and future. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 314–321. 1925.) B.H. Centre Desk

Smith, John T. Private signals of the merchants of Boston. Kramer & Co. [185–?] *Broadside.* Size, 39½ × 30 inches. Same, photostat, 1927: *Cab.59.28.1R. *Cab.59.28.1

State Street Trust Co. Some merchants and sea captains of old Boston. Being a collection of sketches of notable men and mercantile houses prominent during the early half of the nineteenth century in the commerce and shipping of Boston. [1918.] vii, 53 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. 4358.178

— Other merchants and sea captains of old Boston. Being more information about the merchants and sea captains of old Boston who played such an important part in building up the commerce of New England, together with some quaint and curious stories of the sea. [1919.] vii, 70 pp. Illus. Portraits. Facsimile. 4358.179

Transit Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1923/24, pp. 231–260; 1924/25, pp. 171–186. Illus. Charts. 1924, 25.) *6354.78

A history of railway transportation in Boston. The issue of 1924/25 is kept at B.H. Centre Desk.

Transportation and shipping. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 1043–1093. Plates. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

United States. Engineer Department. Board of Engineers for Rivers and Harbors. The port of Boston, Massachusetts. Prepared in co-operation with the Bureau of Research, United States Shipping Board. 1922, 29. Washington. 2 v. Plates. Maps. Tables. [Port series. No. 2.] ***9387.9739.2**

Vose, George Leonard. Notes on early transportation in Massachusetts. A paper read before the Boston Society of Civil Engineers, November 8, 1884. New York. Atkin & Prout. [1884.] 20 pp. ***4454.197**

Reprinted from the Journal of the Association of Engineering Societies, vol. 4.

Aviation, Commercial and General

Adams, Porter. The Boston airport and commercial aviation. [By] Porter Adams, Chairman, Boston Municipal Air Board. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 343–356. Illus. Map. Chart. Bird's eye view. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Commercial aviation and Boston; Boston Municipal Airboard; Boston Airport. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, *editor*. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 1089–1093. Bird's eye view. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Harvard Aeronautical Society. Harvard-Boston Aero Meet. Sept. 3 to 13, 1910; August 26 to September 4, 1911 . . . Harvard Aviation Field, Atlantic, Massachusetts. [Official program.] 2 v. Illus. Portraits. Map. **5969A.147**

Harvard-Boston Aviation Meet, 1910. [A collection of 56 photographs taken on the aviation field during the meet.] Size, 8 × 10 inches. ***Cab.59.27.6**

Real Estate

Book, The, of possessions. (*In* Boston. Record Commissioners. Report, 2d, 1877. Pp. 161–215.) **B.H.562.1.2**

Edited by William H. Whitmore, one of the Commissioners. The original, of which this is a transcript, was compiled about 1652, and is preserved in the city archives.

Bromley, George Washington, and Walter Scott **Bromley.** Atlas of the City of Boston from actual surveys and official plans. Philadelphia. Bromley & Co. 1909–1924. 8 v. Maps. Scale, 80 feet to an inch. ***Map 31.5**

Contents. — [1.] Boston proper and Back Bay. [2.] Roxbury. [3.] Dorchester. [4.] South Boston. [5.] Brighton. [6.] Hyde Park. [7.] Charlestown and East Boston. [8.] West Roxbury.

This is a real estate atlas.

Social Science

See also Brook Farm Phalanx, under Literary and scientific institutions; Individual biographies (Philanthropists; Reformers).

Bushee, Frederick Alexander. Ethnic factors in the population of Boston. New York. The Macmillan Co. [1903.] vi, (1), 171 pp. [American Economic Association. Publications. Series 3, vol. 4. no. 2.] ***5560A.10.Series 3.Vol.4**

Conte, Gaetano. Dieci anni in America. Impressioni e ricordi. Conferenze riguardanti l'emigrazione italiana nell' America del Nord. Palermo. Spinnato. 1903. 223 pp. Illus. Map. **9325.245A 10**

Daniels, John. In freedom's birthplace. A study of the Boston Negroes. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1914. xiii, 496, (1) pp. **B.H.564.64**

Fraternal orders, societies, and clubs. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 993–1042. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Healy, William, and Augusta Fox **Bronner.** Delinquents and criminals; their making and unmaking. Studies in two American cities [Boston and Chicago]. New York. Macmillan. 1926. viii, (1), 317 pp. Diagrams. Charts. Tables. [Judge Baker Foundation. Publication. No. 3.] **5576.294.3**

Hexter, Maurice Beck. Social consequences of business cycles. With an introduction by Allyn A. Young. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xxiii, 206 pp. Charts. Tables. [Pollak Foundation for Economic Research. Publications. No. 7.]

Relates to Boston and Suffolk County, Mass. **9332.75A 18**

Wolfe, Albert Benedict. The lodging house problem in Boston . . . Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1906. (9), 200, (1) pp. Plans. Charts. [Harvard economic studies. Vol. 2.]

Bibliography, pp. 185–187. **9331.8373A 4**

Philanthropy

See also Individual biographies (Philanthropists; Reformers).

Charitable and philanthropic activity. (*In* Langtry, Albert Perkins, editor. Metropolitan Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 959–992. New York. 1929.) ***4451.67.3**

Directory of Social Agencies of Boston. 1924. Edition 7. A reference book of social service in the City of Boston. **B.H. Centre Desk**

Massachusetts Charitable Mechanic Association. Annals. 1795–1892. 1892. vi, (1), 621 pp. Portraits. **B.H.560.14; *2354.30**

— Same. [With appendix: 1892–1900.] vi, (1), 1044 pp. ***2354.37**

— MASSACHUSETTS Charitable Mechanic Association. (*In* Boston History Company. Professional and industrial history of Suffolk County. Vol. 3, pp. 521–542. Portraits. 1894.) **B.H.560.25.3**

Morgan Memorial. CHRISTMAS, Earl. The House of Goodwill; a story of Morgan Memorial. With introduction by Bishop Edwin H. Hughes. Morgan Memorial Press. 1924. (9), 161 pp. Illus. Portraits. **3575.155**

Overseers of the Public Welfare. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 141–153. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Edition of 1924: *6354.78.1923/24.

Public bequests and trust funds. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 267–269. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Edition of 1924: *6354.78.1923/24.

Wheelwright, John Tyler. Great givers to Boston. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 273–313. Portraits. Plate. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Contents. — Peter Faneuil. — Benjamin Franklin. — George Francis Parkman. — Henry Lee Higginson. — Eben D. Jordan. — George Robert White. — John Hamilton Forsyth and Thomas Alexander Forsyth. — John Lowell. — Isabella Stewart Gardner. — William Blackstone.

Reprinted from The Boston Globe.

South End House

Barrows, Esther G. Neighbors all: a settlement notebook. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1929. x, (1), 218 pp. **5575.294**
Relates to the work of the South End House in Boston.

Woods, Eleanor Howard Bush. Robert A. Woods, champion of democracy. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1929. x, (1), 376 pp. Portraits. Plate. **5575.293**
Relates chiefly to Mr. Woods' settlement work in Boston, mainly at South End House.

Woods, Robert Archey. The neighborhood in nation-building. The running comment of thirty years at the South End House. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1923. vii, (2), 348 pp. Portrait. **5575.201**

Woods, Robert Archey, *editor.* Americans in process: a settlement study by residents and associates of the South End House. North and West Ends, Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. [190–?] ix, (3), 389 pp. Maps. **B.H.564.61; 3575.183**
Earlier editions: 3575.181; 3575.182.

— The city wilderness. A settlement study by residents and associates of the South End House. South End, Boston. Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1898. vii, (3), 319 pp. Maps. **B.H.564.60; 3575.180**

Sports

Dibble, Roy Floyd. John L. Sullivan: an intimate narrative. Little, Brown, & Co. 1925. xiv, 209 pp. Illus. Portraits. **4008.481**

Linnehan, John W., and Edward E. **Cogswell,** *editors.* The driving clubs of Greater Boston. [Atlantic Printing Co. 1914.] 291 pp. Illus. Portraits. **4000A.106**
Contents. — The driving clubs of Greater Boston. — Facts and anecdotes of prominent events of the turf. — Biographies and portraits of driving club members and prominent horsemen of New England.

Lovett, James D'Wolf. Old Boston boys and the games they played. Privately printed at the Riverside Press. 1906. vi, (1), 241, (1) pp. Portraits. Plates. ***4005.210**

McGreevy, Michael T. [A collection of 446 photographs of baseball games, clubs and players of Boston and other places. 1875(?)–1923.] 5 portfolios. ***Cab.23.59.15**

Scudder, Winthrop Saltonstall, *editor*. Gerrit Smith Miller; an appreciation. Dedham, Mass. The Noble and Greenough School. 1924. 30 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. [The Nobleman. Supplement.] **4447.501**

A collection of articles published in connection with the unveiling of a tablet in honor of Mr. Miller, who founded the Oneida Football Club of Boston in 1862; this was the first organized football team in America.

Tuohey, George V. A history of the Boston Base Ball Club. Being a public testimonial to the players of the 1897 team . . . A concise . . . history of base ball from its inception . . . Quinn & Co. [1897.] 236 pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. **4005.208**

Statistics

Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston statistics, 1915–date. ***9317.4463A 3**

Boston Chamber of Commerce. Bureau of Commercial and Industrial Affairs. Metropolitan Boston. [1929.] ***9317.446A 11**

Statistics Department. (*In* Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. 1924/25, pp. 167–169. 1925.) **B.H. Centre Desk**

Streets

Boston. Board of Street Commissioners. Boston's streets, also its avenues, courts, places, etc., showing the numbers and divisions of those extending through more than one ward or precinct together with the location of hotels, apartment-houses, institutions, hospitals, etc. 1879 – date. 1880–1926. 12 v.

Latest issue: B.H.561.21. ***4353.86**

Thwing, Annie Haven. The crooked & narrow streets of the town of Boston. 1630–1822. 2d edition revised, with additional notes. Marshall Jones Co. 1925. xiii, 82 pp. Plates. Maps. **4354.185R**

1st edition, 1920: B.H.564.23.

Commonwealth Avenue. SMITH, Frederic M. Boston through the photographic camera: Commonwealth Avenue and its residences. [187–?] 29 photographs. ***4450.138**

Devonshire Street. WALTON, Perry. Devonshire Street: a collection of facts and incidents together with reproductions of illustrations pertaining to an old Boston street. Second National Bank. [1912.] 47 pp. Illus. Map. **2352.117**

Louisburg Square. SAMSON, Josephine. Celebrities of Louisburg Square. [Greenfield, Mass. The Record Press. 1924.] (24) pp. **2359.161**

On the front cover is an etching of Louisburg Square by Sears Gallagher.

Park Street. LAWRENCE, Robert Means. Old Park Street and its vicinity. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1922. ix, (2), 172 pp. Plates, one colored. **B.H.563.32; 4457.38**

School Street. KYLE, George A. The eighteen fifties. Being a brief account of School Street, the Province House and the Boston Five Cents Savings Bank. The Boston Five Cents Savings Bank. 1926. (6), 106 pp. Illus. Portraits. Plates. Maps. Facsimiles. ***9332.2744A 7**

State Street. STATE Street Trust Company. State Street. A brief account of a Boston way. [1906.] (3), 42 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. Vignettes. **4454.312**

—— State Street events. A brief account of divers notable persons & sundry stirring events having to do with the history of this ancient street. 1916. 51, (1) pp. Illus. Map. Facsimiles. **4454.317**

Washington Street. MACULLAR Parker Company, Boston, Mass. Washington Street old and new: a history in narrative form of the changes which this ancient street has undergone since the settlement of Boston. [1913.] (44) pp. Illus. Map. **4454.313**

Theatres

See also Individual biographies: Actors.

General

Armes, Ethel. Community dramatics in Boston. (*In* Playground. Vol. 16, pp. 325, 326. Illus. New York. October, 1922.) ***5566.137.16**

Barnabee, Henry Clay. Reminiscences. Being an attempt to account for his life, with some excuses for his professional career. Edited by George Leon Varney. Chapple Publishing Co., Ltd. 1913. (9), 461 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimiles. **4045.163**

The title on the cover is, My wanderings.
Recollections of the stage and stage people, especially relating to the Boston Museum and the Boston Theatre, and to the author's experiences with the company called The Bostonians.

Boston. Public Library. Allen A. Brown Collection of Music. Catalogue. 1910–16. 4 v. ***4040A.1**

Contents. — 1. A-He. 2. Hi-Rossini. 3. Rossman-Zwyssig. 4. Supplement.

— Allen A. Brown Dramatic Collection. Catalogue. 1919. viii, 952 pp. ***2175.80**

For nearly every play and opera in the Brown collections, there will be found inserted in a copy of the libretto, reviews of one or more performances, usually in Boston, with other historical or critical material, cut from newspapers and periodicals.

Brownell, Atherton. Boston theatres of today. (*In* Bostonian, The. [National Magazine.] Vol. 2, pp. 655–673. Illus. Portraits. 1895.) ***5301.45.2**

Clapp, Henry Austin. Reminiscences of a dramatic critic . . . Houghton, Mifflin & Co. 1902. viii, (1), 241, (1) pp. Portraits. **4395.168**

Clapp, William Warland. The drama in Boston. (*In* Winsor, Justin, editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 4, pp. 358–382. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.4**

Includes accounts of eighteen theatres, a list of eminent actors who have appeared in Boston, and dates of opening of theatres and places of amusement, arranged chronologically.

— A record of the Boston stage. Munroe & Co. 1853. xiii, 479 pp. **4459.42**

An index may be found on shelf-number 4459.43.

Coomaraswamy, Ananda, and Stella **Bloch.** The Chinese theatre in Boston. (*In* Theatre Arts Monthly. Vol. 9, pp. 113–122. Illus. New York. February, 1925.) ****T.25.35.9**

Ford, Tom. A peep behind the curtain, by a supernumerary. Redding & Co. [1850.] 91 pp. Plates. [Theatrical reminiscences.] ****T.98.45**

Lansing & Co., publishers. The theatres and public halls of Boston. [Billstein & Co. 1879.] 48 pp. Plans. ****T.78.82**

Through the stage-door. A complete hand-book of the theatre. Containing . . . descriptions of all features connected with the stage of a modern playhouse . . . information . . . of . . . practical value to every lady or gentleman desirous of adopting the stage as a profession. With advice upon this subject by . . . Joseph Jefferson . . . Added . . . a list of the largest theatres in the United States . . . By a stage-door keeper [pseud.]. 1st edition. [Boston. 1896.] 30, (16) pp. Illus. Portrait. Plates. **T.95.46

Relates principally to Boston theatres.

Play Bills

For other collections of play bills consult the card catalogue.

Club of Odd Volumes. Exhibition: prints, playbills, advertisements, and autograph letters to illustrate the history of the Boston stage from 1791 to 1825. From the collection of Robert Gould Shaw. April 20 to April 25, 1914. *Q.17.29

A catalogue of the exhibition, which included many portraits.

— Exhibition of prints and playbills to illustrate the history of the Boston stage (1825 to 1850), from the collection of Robert Gould Shaw. May 5 to May 8, 1915. 101 pp. **Q.17.31

This is a catalogue of portraits of British and American actors, with biographical notices.

The catalogue includes a few playbills.

Parker, Samuel, *compiler.* Theatrical memoranda, consisting of the programmes of all Boston performances at which he was present from Dec. 16, 1796, to March 12, 1827. 2 v. **T.10.7

The programmes are of the Boston Theatre, Federal Street, the Haymarket, the Boston Circus, Amphitheatre, Wellington Gardens and concerts in Roxbury.

There are announcements of Ramo Samee and the Mechanical Exhibition of 1821.

Individual Theatres

For play bills consult the card catalogue.

Bijou Theatre. SKELTON, Edward Oliver. Historical review of the Boston Bijou Theatre, with the original casts of all the operas that have been produced at the Bijou . . . 1884. (72) pp. Portraits. Plates. *4452.45

Boston Museum. History of the Boston Museum. 1892. 9–35 pp. Portraits. Facsimiles. No. 4 in **T.54.33

— [Souvenir programme for] Monday evening, June 1, 1903. Last night of the existence of the Boston Museum as a theatre. Charles Frohman's Empire Theatre Company presenting Mrs. Dane's defense. Lincoln & Co. 1903. 64 pp. Portraits. Plate. Facsimiles. **T.16.6

Contains a historical review of the theatre.

— RYAN, Kate. Old Boston Museum days. Little, Brown & Co. 1915. xii, 264 pp. Portraits. Plates. Autograph facsimile. 6257.50

Recollections of members of the Boston Museum Stock Company, to which the author belonged from 1872 to 1893.

— TICKNOR, Howard M. The passing of the Boston Museum. (*In* The New England Magazine, vol. 28, pp. 379–396. Portraits. Plates. June, 1903.) Per. Room

Boston Theatre, Federal Street. BALL, William Thomas Winsborough. The old Federal Street Theatre. (*In* Bostonian Society. Publications. Vol. 8, pp. 41–92. Portrait. Plate. 1911.) B.H.561.45.8

Boston Theatre, Washington Street. TOMPKINS, Eugene, and John Quincy KILBY, The history of the Boston Theatre, 1854–1901. By Eugene Tompkins, manager from 1878 to 1901. Compiled with the assistance of Quincy Kilby, treasurer from 1886 to 1901. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1908. xvi, 551, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. Plans. Facsimiles. 4045.170

Castle Square Theatre. FRENCH, Charles Elwell. Six years of drama at the Castle Square Theatre. With portraits of the members of the company and complete programs of all plays produced. May 3, 1897–May 3, 1903. [Anon.] 1903. 406 pp. Portraits. 4395.188

Wit and Humor

Cook, *Rev.* Joseph. Boston nursery rhymes. (*In* Wells, Carolyn, compiler. The book of humorous verse. P. 324. New York. 1920.) B.H. Cage

Contents. — Rhyme for a geological baby. — Rhyme for astronomical baby. — Rhyme for botanical baby. — Rhyme for chemical baby.

Goodwin, James S. A day in the Boston of the future. [Anon.] 2d edition. Clarke. 1879. 35 pp. Illus. **2405.68**

1st edition: 2405.106.

Harvard Lampoon, The. Boston number. Vol. 92 (no. 5). December 1, 1926. [Cambridge.] 173–216 pp. Illus. Portraits. ***2352.126**

Pollard, Josephine. The Boston Tea Party, December, 1773. Drawn by H. W. McVickar. Text by Josephine Pollard. [Humorous verse.] New York. Dodd, Mead & Co. [1882.] 32 pp. Colored illus. ***2402.89**

Roche, James Jeffrey. A Boston lullaby. (*In* Wells, Carolyn, compiler. The book of humorous verse. P. 240. New York. 1920.) **B.H. Cage**

West, Andrew Fleming. Boston, by A. F. W. Read at the Christmas luncheon of the G[in] M[ill] C[lub], New York, December 23, 1899. [New York. The Gilliss Press. 1899.] 15 pp. ***A.9596.1**

A satire in verse, occasioned by Historians and historical societies, an address at the opening of the Fenway building of the Massachusetts Historical Society, April 13, 1899, by Charles Francis Adams [2351.81.

The quatrain beginning "And this is good old Boston, The home of bean and the cod", is discussed in a note by Rev. Samuel Clarke Bushnell, entitled To whom it may concern . . . [*A.1269.11].

The jest which refers to Boston as the hub of the universe had its origin in the words of Holmes, "Boston State-house is the hub of the solar system," printed in his Autocrat of the breakfast table, 1858, p. 143 [*4398.123]; 1883, p. 125 [2402.84; later editions: 4396.125; 4396.207; B.H.935.151].

Districts

Beacon Hill

Chamberlain, Allen. Beacon Hill, its ancient pastures and early mansions. Houghton Mifflin Co. 1925. xiv, (1), 310 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plans. **B.H.563.24; 2359.163**

Wheildon, William Willder. Sentry, or Beacon Hill [Boston]; the beacon and the monument of 1635 and 1790. Concord. 1877. (3), 116 pp. Illus. **B.H.563.23; *2353.63**

Brighton

Drake, Francis Samuel. Brighton in the colonial period. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 1, pp. 439–444. 1880.) **B.H.560.1.1; *4451.51.1**

— Brighton in the provincial period. (*In* Same. Vol. 2, pp. 369–374. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.2; *4451.51.2**

— Brighton in the last hundred years. (*In* Same. Vol. 3, pp. 601–610. Illus.) **B.H.560.1.3; *4451.51.3**

Winship, John Perkins Cushing. Historical Brighton. An illustrated history of Brighton and its citizens. Warren. 1899, 1902. 2 v. Portraits. **B.H.563.53; *4351.153**

Charlestown

Frothingham, Richard. The history of Charlestown, Massachusetts. [No. 1–] 7. Little & Brown. 1845–49. 7 parts in 1v. Illus. Portraits. Map. Facsimiles.
No more published. **B.H.563.42; 4352.6**

Hunnewell, James Frothingham. A century of town life: a history of Charlestown, Massachusetts, 1775–1887. With survey, records [etc]. Little, Brown, & Co. 1888. xiv, 316 pp. Plates. Plans. Facsimiles. **B.H.563.43; 4350A.172**
Pp. 261-300 contain a Bibliography of Charlestown, Massachusetts, and Bunker Hill.

Sawyer, Timothy T. Old Charlestown: historical, biographical, reminiscent. James H. West Co. 1902. 527 pp. Portrait. **2356.119**

Dorchester

Dorchester Antiquarian and Historical Society. History of the town of Dorchester, Massachusetts. Clapp. 1859. xii, 672 pp. **B.H.563.51; *2356.27**

Dorchester Historical Society. Dorchester Day. Celebration of the 279th anniversary of the settlement of Dorchester, June 5, 1909 . . . including also the celebration of Dorchester Day, June 6, 1908, an address by James H. Stark on old Dorchester and some of its early settlers, and a biography of Rev. John White by John A. Fowle, and the flagstaff

dedication at Upham's Corner, Patriots' Day, April 19, 1909. [Edited] By James H. Stark. 116 pp. Portraits. Plates. Plan. Autograph facsimiles. [Boston. Municipal Government. City Document.] ***4453.164**

Celebration of the 277th anniversary: *4453.163.

Orcutt, William Dana. Good old Dorchester. A narrative history of the town. 1630–1893. Cambridge. Wilson. 1893. 496 pp. Portraits. Plates. **B.H.563.50; *4351.113**

2d edition, 1908: 4351.137.

East Boston

Sumner, William Hyslop. A history of East Boston; with sketches of its early proprietors. Tilton. 1858. viii, 801 pp. Portraits. **B.H.563.48; *2353.30**

Edition of 1869: 2353.76.

Hyde Park

Hyde Park Historical Record. Vol. 1–7, 9. Hyde Park. The Hyde Park Historical Society. 1891–1913. 8 v. Illus. Portraits. ***2355.117**

Quarterly, April, 1891–Jan., 1893; annual, April, 1893–1913.

Jamaica Plain

Whitcomb, Harriet Manning. Annals and reminiscences of Jamaica Plain. Cambridge. Riverside Press. 1897. 64 pp. Plates. **4475.145**

Roxbury

Drake, Francis Samuel. The town of Roxbury, its memorable persons and places, its history and antiquities, with numerous illustrations of its old landmarks and noted personages. 1905. vi, (2), 475 pp. Illus. Portraits. Map. [Boston. Registry Department. Records relating to the early history of Boston. Vol. 34.] **B.H.562.1.34; *6350A.41**

Jamaica Plain and West Roxbury are included in this work.
Edition of 1878: *2355.70.

South Boston

Gillespie, Charles Bancroft. History of South Boston . . . South Boston. Inquirer Publishing Co. 1900. 258, (1) pp. Illus. Portraits. **2353.99**

Simonds, Thomas C. History of South Boston . . . Clapp. 1857. 331 pp. Portraits. Plates. Maps. **2353.10**

Toomey, John Joseph, and Edward Pulsifer Benedict **Rankin.** History of South Boston (its past and present) and prospects for the future. With sketches of prominent men. 1901. 570, xxxii pp. Illus. Portraits. Maps. **B.H.563.46; 4452.155**

Newspapers

Current Newspapers

Boston American. [Daily and] Boston Sunday Advertiser. March 21, 1904–date. **N.R.2**

Boston Daily Globe. March 4, 1872 – date. Boston Evening Globe. Feb., 1914 – date. Boston Sunday Globe. 1895–date. **N.R.2**

Boston Daily Record. [Formerly Boston Daily Advertiser.] March 3, 1813 – date. **N.R.2**

Boston Evening Transcript. [Daily.] July, 1830–date. **N.R.1**

Boston Herald. [Daily.] May, 1848–date. [Sunday.] 1887 – date. **N.90.1**

Boston Ideas. [Weekly.] Jan., 1898 – date. **N.402.2**

Boston Post. [Daily.] Nov. 9, 1831 – date. [Sunday.] 1895 – date. **N.695.1**

Boston Review. [Weekly.] April 5, 1919 – date. Illus. Portraits. **N.650.5**

Boston Traveler and Evening Herald. [Daily.] April, 1845–date. **N.R.2**

Christian Science Monitor. [Daily.] Nov. 25, 1908–date. **N.R.2**

Pilot, The. [Weekly.] April 3, 1841–date. **N.R.2**

The file is incomplete for 1841–1896.

Bibliography

Ayer, Mary Farwell. Check-list of Boston newspapers, 1704–1780. With bibliographical notes by Albert Matthews. [1907.] xviii, 527 pp. [Colonial Society of Massachusetts. Publications. Vol. 9.] ***4353.148.9**

Boston. [List of periodicals and newspapers published in Boston.] (*In* Ayer, N. W., & Son's Directory of newspapers and periodicals, 1930. Pp. 420–426. Philadelphia.) **Per. Room**

Brigham, Clarence Saunders. Bibliography of American newspapers, 1690–1820. Part 3 . . . Massachusetts (Boston). (*In* American Antiquarian Society. Proceedings. New series, vol. 25, pp. 193–293. Worcester. 1915.) ***4311.2.25**

Cummings, Charles Amos. The press and literature of the last hundred years. (*In* Winsor, J., editor. The memorial history of Boston. Vol. 3, pp. 617–682. Illus. Portraits. Facsimiles. 1881.) **B.H.560.1.3**

Periodicals and Serials

Current publications relating to Boston in general

Boston. Department of Municipal Statistics. Boston Year Book. [Edited by Edward F. O'Dowd.] 1st, 2d edition. 1923/24, 24/25. Illus. Portraits. Maps. Charts. Tables. ***6354.78**

"Represents an effort to place before the citizens of Boston . . . a narrative of the growth, and a description of the functions, of the departments, boards, bureaus and committees which administer the varied and complex affairs of a great city." — *Preface, 1923/24.*

— City Record. [Weekly.] Official publication of the City of Boston. Vol. 1–3. Jan. 6, 1898–May 3, 1900. [New series.] Vol. 1– . Aug. 14, 1909–date. ***6351.20**

Not published May 3, 1900–Aug. 14, 1909. Current numbers in Statistical Department.

— Municipal Register for 1841 – date, containing a register of the city government, rules of the City Council, amended City Charter of 1909, with changes since, including the important

Brief Reading Lists. No. 43. May, 1930

Tercentenary Celebration

1630 - 1930

The Massachusetts Bay Colony and Boston

A Selected List of Works in the

PUBLIC LIBRARY OF THE CITY OF BOSTON

BOSTON
PUBLISHED BY THE TRUSTEES
1930

PRICE TEN CENTS. FREE TO CARD-HOLDERS

MAY 23 1930

C0-DVO-482